

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

**Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A and Series 1999 B
and Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999**

Closing: March 9, 1999

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A

SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B

SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999

BOND AND NOTE RESOLUTION

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1999 A AND SERIES 1999 B, AND
SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999

INDEX

	<u>PAGE</u>
ARTICLE I	1
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, DEFINITIONS AND FINDINGS	1
Section 1.01. Authority of this Resolution	1
Section 1.02. Definitions	2
Section 1.03. Resolution Constitutes Contract	9
Section 1.04. Findings	10
ARTICLE II	12
AUTHORIZATION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO SYSTEM	12
Section 2.01. Authorization of Extensions, Additions, Betterments and Improvements	12
Section 2.02. Authorization of Payment of Prior Obligations	12
ARTICLE III	13
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS	13
Section 3.01. Authorization and Terms of Original Bonds	13
Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds	14
Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration	14
Section 3.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	14
Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	15
Section 3.06. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	15
Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	15
Section 3.08. Form of Original Bonds	15
Section 3.09. Sale of Original Bonds; Ratification and Execution of Loan Agreements	33
Section 3.10. Certificate of Consulting Engineers	33
Section 3.11. Amended Schedule A Filing	33

ARTICLE IV	
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION	34
AND REGISTRATION OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES	34
Section 4.01. Authorization and Terms of Notes	34
Section 4.02. Execution of Notes	34
Section 4.03. Authentication and Registration	35
Section 4.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	35
Section 4.05. Notes Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	35
Section 4.06. Notes are Special Obligations	36
Section 4.07. Covenants of Resolution Applicable to Notes	36
Section 4.08. Form of Notes	36
Section 4.09. Application of Notes Proceeds	44
Section 4.10. Establishment of Series 1999 Bond Anticipation Notes Payment Fund.	44
Section 4.11. Conversion of Notes to Permanent Financing and/or Additional Bond Anticipation Notes	44
Section 4.12. Prohibition of Other Debt	46
Section 4.13. Investment of Funds	46
ARTICLE V	
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF	48
Section 5.01. Establishment of Continuation of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	48
Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	48
Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds	48
Section 5.04. Excess Bond and Note Proceeds	51
ARTICLE VI	
APPLICATION OF ORIGINAL BOND AND NOTE PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS	52
Section 6.01. Application of Original Bond and Note Proceeds	52
Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund	52
ARTICLE VII	
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER	55
Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer	55
Section 7.02. Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	55
Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	55
Section 7.04. Rates	55
Section 7.05. Completion, Operation and Maintenance; Schedule of Cost	56
Section 7.06. Sale of the System	56
Section 7.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	57

Section 7.08. Parity Bonds	58
Section 7.09. Insurance and Construction Bonds	59
Section 7.10. Consulting Engineers	60
Section 7.11. Compliance With Loan Agreements, Rules and Regulations	61
Section 7.12. No Free Services	61
Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections	61
Section 7.14. No Competing Franchise	62
Section 7.15. Books, Records and Facilities	62
Section 7.16. Operating Budget	64
Section 7.17. Mandatory Connection	64
Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien	65
Section 7.19. PSC Order	65
Section 7.20. Covenant to Amend Resolution	65
Section 7.21. Compensation of the Issuer	65
Section 7.22. Securities Law Compliance	65
ARTICLE VIII	
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS	66
Section 8.01. Investments	66
ARTICLE IX	
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES	67
Section 9.01. Events of Default	67
Section 9.02. Remedies	67
Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver	67
ARTICLE X	
DEFEASANCE	69
Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds	69
ARTICLE XI	
MISCELLANEOUS	70
Section 11.01. Modification or Amendment	70
Section 11.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions	70
Section 11.03. Table of Contents and Headings	70
Section 11.04. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions	70
Section 11.05. Covenant of Due Procedure	70
Section 11.06. Effective Date	71

Exhibit A - Project Description

BOND AND NOTE RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES; AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF TWO SEPARATE SERIES OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$9,950,000 AND THE ISSUANCE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$16,550,000, SUCH BONDS AND NOTES TO BE USED, ALONG WITH OTHER FUNDS AND MONEYS OF, OR AVAILABLE TO, THE DISTRICT WHICH MAY BE LAWFULLY EXPENDED FOR SUCH PURPOSES, TO FINANCE THE COST OF SUCH ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION AND TO PAY OTHER COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, DEFINITIONS AND FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Authority of this Resolution. This Resolution is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 22C, Article 2 and Chapter

31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the context expressly requires otherwise.

"Act" shall mean collectively Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 22C, Article 2 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Authority" shall mean the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Original Bonds and the Notes on behalf of the Program and the Infrastructure Council, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the function of the Authority.

"Board" means the public service board of the Issuer and shall include the membership of the board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Issuer.

"Bond Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and in effect on the date of the enactment of this Resolution.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" shall mean the fund created by Section 6.01 hereof.

"Bond Registrar" shall mean the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns for the purpose of authentication and registration of the Bonds.

"Bondholder" or "Owner of the Bonds" or "Registered Owners" or "Holder" or any similar term shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Outstanding Bond or Bonds as hereinafter defined.

"Bonds" shall mean the Original Bonds and any pari passu additional Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the certificate of authentication and registration on the Bonds in substantially the form set forth in Section 3.08 hereof, or, as appropriate, the certificate of authentication and registration on the Notes in substantially the form set forth in Section 4.05 hereof.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Board of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" shall mean the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds and Notes for all or a significant portion of the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bonds and Notes by the Authority.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including the rules and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto or any predecessors or successors thereto.

"Commission" shall mean the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean Burgess & Niple, Ltd., Consulting Engineers, Parkersburg, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Cost of Project" or "Costs" shall mean those costs described in Section 1.04(F) hereof to be a part of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Debt Service" shall mean the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bonds during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"DEP" shall mean West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds the function of the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection.

"Depository Bank" shall mean a bank or national banking association located in the State, eligible under the laws of the State to receive deposits of state municipal funds and insured by the FDIC, and designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"Event of Default" means any event or occurrence specified in Section 9.01 hereof.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean each twelve month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Fund" shall mean the "West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund" established by the State, administered by the DEP and funded by capitalization grants awarded to the State pursuant to the federal Clean Water Act, as amended, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a permanent perpetual fund for the construction, acquisition and improvement of wastewater treatment facilities.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations or interest coupons stripped from such obligations, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

"Gross Revenues" shall mean the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined, and for the furnishing by the Issuer of miscellaneous services.

"Independent Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants which shall be retained by the Issuer as independent accountants for the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Infrastructure Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any successor thereto.

"Infrastructure Council Act" means Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and in effect on the date of the enactment of this Resolution.

"Issuer" or "District" means Lubeck Public Service District, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State.

"Loan Agreement" or "Loan Agreements" shall mean, as appropriate, (a) the Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Loan Agreement by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Series 1999 A Bonds from the Issuer

by the Authority; (b) the loan agreement to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Series 1999 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority; and/or (c) the loan agreement to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Series 1999 Bond Anticipation Notes from the Issuer by the Authority.

"Net Revenues" shall mean the balance of the Gross Revenues remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereafter defined.

"Notes" or "Series 1999 Notes" shall mean the \$16,550,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Issuer's Series 1999 Bond Anticipation Notes, to be issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project and for such other purposes permitted hereby and authorized by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Notes Registrar" shall mean the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns for the purpose of authentication and registration of the Notes.

"Operating Expenses" shall mean the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the Costs); fees and expenses of the Authority, DEP, the Infrastructure Council, fiscal agents, the Bond Registrar, the Notes Registrar and the Paying Agent (other than those capitalized as part of the Costs); payments to pension or retirement funds; taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds; charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets; and amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Original Bonds" or "Bonds originally authorized hereby" or similar phrases shall mean the \$9,950,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Issuer's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A and Series 1999 B, to be issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project and for such other purposes permitted hereby and authorized by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds or Notes, as of any particular date, describes all such Bonds or Notes theretofore and thereupon having been authenticated and delivered except (i) any such Bond or Note canceled by the appropriate Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any such Bond or Note for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity of any such Bond or Note, shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior

to maturity); (iii) any such Bond or Note deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Noteholders, any such Bond or Note registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" shall mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.08 hereof, payable from Net Revenues on a parity with the Original Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a paying agent by the Issuer and the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Obligations" shall mean the Issuer's 1992 Sewer Revenue Bonds in the approximate outstanding principal amount of \$75,193.43; the outstanding Step I Design Loan of the Parkersburg Sanitary Board in the approximate outstanding principal amount of \$10,544.41; and the Step II Design Loan of the Issuer in the approximate outstanding principal amount of \$178,981.65

"Program" shall mean the wastewater treatment facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by the DEP.

"Project" shall mean the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System, a description of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereto.

"PSC Order" means the Recommended Decision of the PSC in Case No. 98-0009-W-CN, which was entered by an Administrative Law Judge of the PSC on July 31, 1998, and which became the Final Order of the PSC on August 11, 1998, granting the Issuer a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity to construct the Project and approving the financing thereof.

"Qualified Investments" shall mean and include any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligation issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"), shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e), above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the owner of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The "consolidated fund" (or any distinct portion thereof) managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Article 6, Chapter 12 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investor Service, Inc., or Standard and Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" shall mean, as appropriate, the Bond Registrar, the Notes Registrar or both.

"Regulations" shall mean the regulations promulgated under the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" shall mean the fund created by Section 5.01(2) hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" shall mean the Reserve Accounts created by Section 5.02(1)(a) hereof, and when preceded by a designated series of Bonds, shall mean the individual Reserve Account created for such series of Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" shall mean, with respect to a designated series of Original Bonds and as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on such series of the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Resolution" means this resolution, as from time to time amended or supplemented.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund created by or continued in Section 5.01(1) hereof.

"SRF Administrative Fee" shall mean any administrative fee required to be paid pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

"SRF Act" shall mean Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and in effect on the date of the enactment of this Resolution.

"SRF Loan Agreement" shall mean the Loan Agreement for the Series 1999 A Bonds.

"SRF Regulations" shall mean the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Board of the Issuer.

"Series 1999 Bond Anticipation Notes Payment Fund" shall mean the fund established by Section 4.09 hereof and created in Section 5.02(3) hereof on account of the Notes.

"Series 1999 A Bonds" or "Series A Bonds" shall mean the \$7,950,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, to be purchased by the Authority on behalf of the Fund.

"Series 1999 B Bonds" or "Series B Bonds" shall mean the \$2,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B, to be purchased by the Authority on behalf of the Infrastructure Council.

"Series 1999 Notes Loan Agreement" shall mean the loan agreement between the Authority and the Issuer with respect to the Series 1999 Notes.

"Sinking Funds" shall mean the Sinking Funds created by Section 5.02 hereof, and when preceded by a designated series of Bonds, shall mean the individual Sinking Fund created for such series of Bonds.

"State" shall mean the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" shall mean any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolutions authorizing the sale of the Original Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Original Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" shall mean the net revenues not required by this Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, including the reserve accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" shall mean the existing wastewater collection and treatment system, both within and without said Issuer, and shall include any extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations. Words importing the masculine gender include all other genders.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with general accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein", "hereunder", "hereby", "hereto", "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of the adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.03. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Original Bonds and Notes and any other bonds or notes authorized to be

issued hereunder by those who shall own the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and Noteholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by said Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal owners of any and all of such Bonds and Notes, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond or Note and any other Bond or Note by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State in Wood County of said State. The Issuer now owns and operates a public wastewater collection and treatment system furnishing service to residences, premises and businesses residing or located within the territory of the Issuer. However, the Issuer has experienced numerous environmental problems in connection with the operation of the various package wastewater treatment plants within its territory, most of which are in poor condition and in need of repair. In addition, many residences within the service territory of the Issuer are served only by private septic systems, many of which are not working well. The deficiencies in the package plants and private septic systems described above are causing extreme environmental damage and serious health concerns.

B. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed the Project, generally consisting of the acquisition and construction of approximately forty miles of sanitary sewer collection lines and appurtenances and a 1.5 million gallon per day wastewater treatment plant at an estimated cost of \$26,500,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have been approved by DEP and are on file with the Issuer. The Project is generally described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein. The Project has an estimated useful life in excess of forty years.

C. The Issuer derives Net Revenues from the System. The Net Revenues are currently encumbered by two outstanding obligations. These obligations include the Issuer's 1992 Sewer Revenue Bonds in the approximate outstanding principal amount of \$75,193.43; the outstanding Step I Design Loan of the Parkersburg Sanitary Board in the approximate outstanding principal amount of \$10,544.41; and the Step II Design Loan of the Issuer in the approximate outstanding principal amount of \$178,981.65 (collectively, the "Prior Obligations"). The Issuer deems it advisable and hereby authorizes the payment in full of the outstanding principal and interest, if any, of the Prior Obligations from the proceeds of the Series 1999 B Bonds. Other than the Prior Obligations, the Net Revenues of the System are not encumbered in any manner.

D. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and to pay in full the Prior Obligations through

the issuance of its revenue bonds to the Authority. The Issuer intends to temporarily finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of bond anticipation notes to the Authority.

E. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the enactment of this Resolution from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on each series of Original Bonds of the Issuer and all sinking fund and other payments provided for in this Resolution.

F. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Original Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$9,950,000 to finance the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project herein described through the Program and the Infrastructure Council and to finance the payment in full of the outstanding principal of and interest, if any, on the Prior Obligations. It is also deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Notes in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$16,550,000 to temporarily finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest on the Original Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for six months after completion of construction of the Project, if any; engineering, fiscal and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and revenue; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense, any fees or expenses of the Authority, DEP and the Infrastructure Council, commitment fees, discount, initial fees for the service of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Original Bonds, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the construction or acquisition of the Project and the placing of the same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Original Bonds or the repayment of the indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed part of the Cost of the Project.

G. The Infrastructure Council has approved the Project and has authorized the Authority to purchase bonds of the Issuer to permanently finance a portion of the Costs of the Project and to issue bond anticipation notes of the Issuer to temporarily finance a portion of the Costs of the Project. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1999 A Bonds, Series 1999 B Bonds and Series 1999 Bond Anticipation Notes be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the respective Loan Agreements.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Original Bonds and Notes, or will have so complied prior to the issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity from the PSC by Final Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which has expired.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO SYSTEM

Section 2.01. Authorization of Extensions, Additions, Betterments and Improvements. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project in accordance with plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, approved by DEP, the Infrastructure Council and the Issuer, and on file in the office of the Board; provided, however, that such plans and specifications, and the construction and acquisition of the Project in accordance therewith, are subject to the specific authorization by the Board pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution.

Prior to issuing the Original Bonds for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer must receive acceptable bids or enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Program and the Infrastructure Council.

Section 2.02. Authorization of Payment of Prior Obligations. There is hereby authorized the payment in full of the Prior Obligations from the proceeds of the issuance of the Series 1999 B Bonds authorized hereunder.

[This space intentionally left blank]

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION
AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization and Terms of Original Bonds. For the purposes of funding the reserve accounts, paying costs of issuance, financing a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project not otherwise provided for, paying in full the outstanding principal of and interest, if any, on the Prior Obligations, or any one or more of such items, there shall be issued the Original Bonds of the Issuer. The Original Bonds shall be issued in two series, with the first series to be designated "Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A" and so on, in an aggregate principal amount of \$9,950,000. Each series of Original Bonds shall be dated as of the date of delivery thereof, shall bear such interest, shall mature at such times, not exceeding forty (40) years after the date of issuance, and in such amount or amounts as shall be set out in the respective Loan Agreements. The Original Bonds shall bear no interest. The Series 1999 A Bonds shall be subject to the SRF Administrative Fee. The repayment of principal on the Original Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y to the respective Loan Agreements. The Original Bonds shall contain such other terms, provisions, conditions and limitations, all as provided by this Resolution and the Loan Agreements and as the Board shall prescribe by a supplemental or amendatory resolution hereto adopted in connection with the sale of such Original Bonds.

The Original Bonds shall be payable as to principal, at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Resolution, the Original Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a payment record attached, representing the aggregate principal amount, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Loan Agreements and said Supplemental Resolution. Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Bondholder for other fully registered Bonds in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds may be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, all as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Said Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in said Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. Said Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and attested by the Secretary, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as, at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds, shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.08, shall have been duly manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive owner, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value in the manner provided hereinafter in the form of said Bonds.

So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered Owner thereof in person or by the Owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the registered Owner or the Owner's duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring Bonds is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge

required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the 15 days preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds, or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue and deliver a new Bond in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Owner's furnishing the Issuer proof of ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate the new Bond. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be lost, stolen, or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by anyone, and such duplicate Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of security for payment from the revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Owner or Owners of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or any interest thereon.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of all the Original Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the sinking funds and the reserve accounts therein and in the Renewal and Replacement Fund hereinafter established are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and any interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Original Bonds. The text of each series of Original Bonds shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and

variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted by this Resolution or any subsequent resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof.

[This space intentionally left blank]

[FORM OF THE SERIES 1999 A BOND]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WOOD
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM
REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), or registered assigns, the sum of _____ (\$ _____), or such lesser amount as is set forth on the Record of Advances attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on the 1st day of March, the 1st day of June, the 1st day of September and the 1st day of December in each year beginning _____, 200_, as set forth on the "Schedule of Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Resolution) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200_, as set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of principal, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the Paying Agent.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and as otherwise provided by the Loan Agreement dated December 29, 1998, among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer.

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing system of the Issuer (the "Project," and together with any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto, the "System") and to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the

"Act"), a Resolution duly enacted by the Issuer on the ____ day of _____, 1999, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on the ____ day of _____, 1999 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

THIS BOND RANKS EQUALLY AS TO LIEN AND SECURITY WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B (THE "PARITY BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien of the Parity Bonds, to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Series 1999 A Reserve Account created under the Resolution and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing fiscal year of principal of and interest on all obligations on a parity with the Bonds, payable from such revenues, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1999 A Reserve Account an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith in any succeeding fiscal year, respectively, an amount equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which, reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of _____, _____, West Virginia, (the "Registrar"), kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together, with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

This Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has provided all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Resolution or to the appurtenant sinking fund, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond, to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the ____ day of _____, 1999.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Original Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

Dated: _____

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

Amount	Date	Amount	Date
(1) \$		(7) \$	
(2) \$		(8) \$	
(3) \$		(9) \$	
(4) \$		(10) \$	
(5) \$		(11) \$	
(6) \$		(12) \$	

Total \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____,
Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of
the said Issuer, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ____.

In the presence of:

[FORM OF THE SERIES 1999 B BOND]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WOOD
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM
REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-1

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or registered assigns, the sum of _____ (\$ _____), or such lesser amount as is set forth on the Record of Advances attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on the 1st day of March, the 1st day of June, the 1st day of September and the 1st day of December in each year beginning _____, 200_, as set forth on the "Schedule of Debt Service" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit B.

This bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of principal, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the Paying Agent.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and as otherwise provided by the Loan Agreement dated _____, 1999, between the Authority and the Issuer.

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing system of the Issuer (the "Project," and together with any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto, the "System"), to pay in full the outstanding principal of and interest, if any, on the Prior Obligations (as defined in the hereinafter defined Resolution) and to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the

West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Resolution duly enacted by the Issuer on the ____ day of _____, 1999, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on the ____ day of _____, 1999 (collectively called the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

THIS BOND RANKS EQUALLY AS TO LIEN AND SECURITY WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (THE "PARITY BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien of the Parity Bonds, to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Series 1999 B Reserve Account created under the Resolution and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing fiscal year of principal of and interest on all obligations on a parity with the Bonds, payable from such revenues, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1999 B Reserve Account an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith in any succeeding fiscal year, respectively, an amount equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which, reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of _____, _____, West Virginia, (the "Registrar"), kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together, with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

This Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has provided all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Resolution or to the appurtenant sinking fund, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond, to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the ____ day of _____, 1999.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Original Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

_____,

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

Dated: _____

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

Amount	Date	Amount	Date
(1) \$		(7) \$	
(2) \$		(8) \$	
(3) \$		(9) \$	
(4) \$		(10) \$	
(5) \$		(11) \$	
(6) \$		(12) \$	

Total \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____,
Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of
the said Issuer, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.09. Sale of Original Bonds; Ratification and Execution of Loan Agreements. The Original Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the respective Loan Agreements. As a ratification of the resolution or resolutions of the Board authorizing execution of the Loan Agreements, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreements and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreements to the Authority. The Loan Agreements are specifically incorporated into this Resolution.

Section 3.10. Certificate of Consulting Engineers. Prior to the issuance of the Original Bonds, the Issuer must obtain the certificate of the Consulting Engineers, in the form attached to the SRF Loan Agreement, to the effect that the Project has been designed as provided in the Program application and will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the DEP and the Authority, as the case may be, that the Project will be adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, and the funding plan as submitted to the DEP and the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project. Prior to the issuance of the Original Bonds, the Issuer will provide to the Infrastructure Council such certificates of the Consulting Engineers as the Infrastructure Council shall require.

Section 3.11. Amended Schedule A Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority its schedule, in substantially the form of "Amended Schedule A" to the SRF Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds used therefor.

[This space intentionally left blank]

ARTICLE IV

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION AND REGISTRATION OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES

Section 4.01. Authorization and Terms of Notes. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending receipt of proceeds from the issuance of additional sewerage system revenue bonds for the System or proceeds of additional grants (other than Infrastructure Council grants) received for the System, there shall be issued the Notes of the Issuer. The Notes shall be issued in one series, designated "Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999," in the aggregate principal amount of \$16,550,000, and numbered R-1. The Notes shall be dated as of the date of delivery thereof, shall mature at such time and in such amount or amounts as shall be set forth in the Series 1999 Notes Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Resolution. The Notes shall bear no interest. The repayment of principal on the Notes shall be as set forth on Schedule Y to the Series 1999 Notes Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Resolution. The Notes shall contain such other terms, provisions, conditions and limitations, all as provided by this Resolution and the Series 1999 Notes Loan Agreement and as the Board may prescribe by a supplementary or amendatory resolution hereto in connection with the sale of the Notes.

The Notes shall be payable as to principal at the principal office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the date of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Resolution, the Notes shall be issued in the form of a single note, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances attached, all as provided in the Series 1999 Note Loan Agreement and said Supplemental Resolution. The Notes shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Bondholder for other fully registered Notes in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Notes then Outstanding, with a maturity corresponding to the dates of maturity of the Notes; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Section 4.02. Execution of Notes. The Notes shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and attested by the Secretary, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Notes shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Notes so signed and sealed have been sold and delivered, such Notes may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Notes had not ceased to hold such office. The Notes may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as, at the actual time of the execution of the Notes, shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of the Notes such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 4.03. Authentication and Registration. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Note, substantially in the form set forth in Section 4.08, shall have been duly manually executed by the Notes Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Note shall be conclusive evidence that such Note has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Notes Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Notes Registrar.

Section 4.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Notes shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive owner, in accepting any of said Notes shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Notes shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Notes shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value in the manner provided hereinafter in the form of said Notes.

So long as the Notes remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Notes Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Notes.

The Notes shall be transferable only upon the books of the Notes Registrar, by the registered Owner thereof in person or by the Owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Notes Registrar, duly executed by the registered Owner or the Owner's duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging the Notes or transferring the Notes is exercised, the Notes shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Notes surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Notes Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Notes Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Note upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Notes Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer.

Section 4.05. Notes Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Note shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue and deliver a new Note in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Note, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Note, or in lieu of and substitution for the Note destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Owner's furnishing the Issuer proof of ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur and the Notes Registrar shall authenticate the new Note. All Notes so surrendered shall be

canceled by the Notes Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If such Note shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Note, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Note be lost, stolen, or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Notes issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Notes be at any time found by anyone, and such duplicate Notes shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of security for payment Notes with any other Notes issued hereunder.

Section 4.06. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest, if any, solely from proceeds of any additional sewerage system revenue bonds or refunding revenue bonds of the Issuer which may be issued for the Project, any additional grants (other than Infrastructure Council grants) which the Issuer may receive for the Project and any additional bond anticipation notes which the Issuer may issue from time to time upon maturity of the Notes. If, on the fortieth anniversary of the date of issuance of the Notes, the Issuer has not (i) issued any additional sewerage system revenue bonds, refunding revenue bonds, or bond anticipation notes pursuant to the terms of this Resolution or (ii) received any additional grants (other than Infrastructure Council grants) for the Project, then the Infrastructure Council shall instruct the Authority to convert the outstanding principal amount of the Note or Notes then Outstanding to a grant and to cancel the Note or Notes then Outstanding; provided, that in no event shall an amount of the principal amount of the Notes greater than \$8,600,000 be converted to a grant.

The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holder of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as may be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.07. Covenants of Resolution Applicable to Notes. All covenants and restrictions contained in the Resolution, where appropriate and to the extent required by the Infrastructure Council, the Authority or the Series 1999 Notes Loan Agreement, are recognized and agreed by the Issuer to be applicable to the Notes.

Section 4.08. Form of Notes. The text of the Notes shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted by this Resolution or any subsequent resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof.

[FORM OF THE BOND ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES 1999]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WOOD
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM
BOND ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES 1999
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. R-1

\$_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council"), or registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ (\$_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth on the Record of Advances attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, in annual installments of One Hundred Dollars (\$100) on the 1st day of _____ of each year beginning _____, 200_, with the entire outstanding principal sum payable in full on the ____ day of _____, 200_. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Program (as defined in the hereinafter-defined Resolution) is amended prior to the maturity date of the Notes to permit the Authority and the DEP to authorize and make loans under the Program for terms in excess of twenty years, the Authority, acting on behalf of the Infrastructure Council and upon providing reasonable written notice to the Issuer, may declare all or any portion of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes to be due and payable prior to maturity.

This Note shall bear no interest. The principal of this Note is payable in any coin or currency which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the Paying Agent.

This Note may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and under the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement dated ____, 1999, between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Infrastructure Council.

This Note is issued to temporarily finance a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing system of the Issuer (the "Project," and together with any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto, the "System") and to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Note is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Resolution duly enacted by the Issuer on the ____ day of _____, 1999, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on the ____ day of _____, 1999 (collectively called the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof.

This Note is payable solely from proceeds of any additional sewerage system revenue bonds or refunding revenue bonds of the Issuer which may be issued for the Project, any additional grants (other than Infrastructure Council grants) which the Issuer may receive for the Project and any additional bond anticipation notes which the Issuer may issue upon maturity of the Note. Money from these sources shall be deposited in the Series 1999 Notes Payment Fund established under the Resolution for the prompt payment of the principal of this Note. If, on the fortieth anniversary of the date of issuance of the Notes, the Issuer has not (i) issued any additional sewerage system revenue bonds, refunding revenue bonds, or bond anticipation notes pursuant to the terms of the Resolution or (ii) received any additional grants (other than Infrastructure Council grants) for the Project, then the Infrastructure Council shall instruct the Authority to convert the outstanding principal amount of the Note or Notes then Outstanding to a grant and to cancel the Note or Notes then Outstanding; provided, that in no event shall an amount of the principal amount of the Notes greater than \$8,600,000 be converted to a grant.

This Note does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from the sources set forth above. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has entered into certain covenants with the Authority, acting on behalf of the Infrastructure Council, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution.

This Note is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of _____, _____, West Virginia, (the "Registrar"), kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Note together, with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

This Note, under the provision of the Act is, and has provided all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Note, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Note.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Note have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Note, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Note is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Note, to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[This space intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Note to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Note to be dated the ____ day of _____, 1999.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Note is one of the Notes described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

_____,

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

Dated: _____

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

Amount	Date	Amount	Date
(1) \$		(7) \$	
(2) \$		(8) \$	
(3) \$		(9) \$	
(4) \$		(10) \$	
(5) \$		(11) \$	
(6) \$		(12) \$	
		Total \$ _____	

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____,
Attorney to transfer the said Note on the books kept for registration of the within Note of the
said Issuer, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ____.

In the presence of:

Section 4.09. Application of Notes Proceeds. The moneys derived from the sale of the Notes shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 1999 Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance and related costs.

Section 4.10. Establishment of Series 1999 Bond Anticipation Notes Payment Fund. There is hereby created and established with the Commission, to be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and from all other funds or accounts of the Issuer, the Series 1999 Bond Anticipation Notes Payment Fund. Upon receipt of proceeds of any grants (other than an Infrastructure Council grants) for the System, any sewerage system revenue bonds or revenue refunding bonds of the Issuer, or any additional bond anticipation notes which the Issuer may issue upon maturity of the Notes pursuant to Section 4.11 hereof, an amount of the proceeds of such grants, revenue bonds or additional bond anticipation notes sufficient to pay all or a portion of the entire outstanding principal of the Notes shall be deposited in the Series 1999 Bond Anticipation Notes Payment Fund. All moneys so deposited in the Series 1999 Bond Anticipation Notes Payment Fund shall be paid by the Commission to the Authority on the maturity date of the Notes, if such moneys have been so deposited prior to the maturity date of the Notes, or on an earlier date if so requested by the Authority on behalf of the Infrastructure Council and if so directed by the Issuer, in full or partial payment of the outstanding principal of the Notes. All moneys deposited in the Series 1999 Bond Anticipation Notes Payment Fund shall be held in trust for the Authority on behalf of the Infrastructure Council, and the Issuer shall have no rights with respect thereto except to receive the balance therein after payment of the Notes in full and the charges, if any, of the Paying Agent.

Any moneys remaining in the Series 1999 Bond Anticipation Notes Payment Fund, after the payment of the Notes in full and all charges of the Paying Agent, shall be used as directed in writing by the Authority and the Infrastructure Council.

Section 4.11. Conversion of Notes to Permanent Financing and/or Additional Bond Anticipation Notes.

A. In the event proceeds of any grants (other than Infrastructure Council grants) for the Project, any sewerage system revenue bonds or revenue refunding bonds of the Issuer or any other obligations of the Issuer issued subsequent to the issuance of the Notes are not sufficient or available on a timely basis to pay the Notes in full by the maturity date of the Notes, the Issuer covenants and agrees to issue and sell its revenue bonds and/or additional bond anticipation notes in an amount sufficient to pay the Notes in full pursuant to the requirements of this Section 4.11.

B. The Issuer covenants that no later than twelve months prior to the maturity date of the Notes, the Issuer will retain an Independent Certified Public Accountant to prepare a report (the "Customer Growth Report") setting forth the following information:

(i) the amount of additional Net Revenues of the System attributable to the annual customer growth experienced by the System during the period between the date of issuance of the Notes and the date of the report, taking into account any rebates required to be repaid to new customers for construction advances pursuant to applicable PSC regulations;

(ii) the existing maximum annual debt service requirements of all bonds, notes, and other obligations then Outstanding payable from the Net Revenues of the System, taking into account the periodic payments required to be made into the various sinking fund, reserve account, renewal and replacement fund payments required by this Resolution on account of the Bonds and by any other resolution authorizing the issuance of such bonds, notes and other obligations;

(iii) the increases in operation and maintenance expenses experienced by the System during the period between the date of issuance of the Notes and the date of the report, and the additional increases in operation and maintenance expenses that are expected to be experienced by the System as a result of future customer growth, the effects of inflation, or otherwise;

(iv) the rate coverage requirements established by Section 7.04 of this Resolution and any more stringent rate coverage requirements established in any resolution adopted after this Resolution authorizing the issuance of other bonds, notes or other obligations of the Issuer then Outstanding;

(v) the then-current rates and charges of the Issuer;

(vi) the sources of permanent financing potentially available to the Issuer during the succeeding six months, including, for each such source, the applicable principal amount available to be loaned to the Issuer, the applicable interest rate, the existence and amount of any administrative or similar fee to be imposed by the lender, and the term of the loan; and

(vii) whether, considering the factors stated in subdivisions (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) above and the terms of the available sources of permanent financing stated in subdivision (vi) above, the additional Net Revenues of the System attributable to the annual customer growth experienced by the System stated in subdivision (i) are sufficient to permit the Issuer to issue additional revenue bonds payable from the Net Revenues of the System to repay all or a portion of the Outstanding principal amount of the Notes and, if so, the principal amount of such additional revenue bonds that could be so issued.

No later than twelve months prior to the maturity date of the Notes, the Issuer will contact all available governmental funding sources to secure the information required to be set forth in subdivision (vi) above.

C. The Issuer will provide the Customer Growth Report to the Authority and the Infrastructure Council no later than ten and one-half months prior to the maturity date of the Notes. Based on its review of the Customer Growth Report, the Infrastructure Council will recommend that the Issuer take one or both of the following actions:

(i) that the Issuer issue additional revenue bonds, notes or other obligations of the System and that the proceeds of such additional revenue bonds, notes or other obligations be deposited in the Series 1999 Bond Anticipation Notes Payment Fund prior to the maturity date of the Notes to be applied to the payment of all or a portion of the Outstanding principal amount of the Notes; or

(ii) to the extent that the proceeds of such additional revenue bonds, notes or other obligations be deposited in the Series 1999 Bond Anticipation Notes Payment Fund will be sufficient to repay only a portion of the Outstanding principal amount of the Notes, that on the maturity date of the notes, the Issuer issue an additional bond anticipation note or notes to the Authority on behalf of the Infrastructure Council, containing such terms as the Authority and the Infrastructure Council may request, with an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Notes not paid in full on the maturity date of the Notes.

D. Upon receipt of the Infrastructure Council's recommendations offered in response to the Customer Growth Report, the Issuer will take such actions as are necessary and convenient to implement the recommendations of the Infrastructure Council, including the adoption of a bond and/or note resolution, the issuance of additional revenue bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the Net Revenues of the System or the issuance of additional bond anticipation notes or both in principal amounts sufficient to convert all of the Outstanding principal amount of the Notes to permanent financing or additional bond anticipation notes.

E. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, if the Program is amended prior to the maturity date of the Notes to permit the Authority and the DEP to authorize and make loans under the Program for terms in excess of twenty years, the Authority, acting on behalf of the Infrastructure Council and upon providing reasonable written notice to the Issuer, may declare all or any portion of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes to be due and payable prior to maturity.

Section 4.12. Prohibition of Other Debt. So long as the Notes are outstanding, no bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness secured by the System or the proceeds of any grants, revenue bonds or bond anticipation notes for the System, shall be issued by the Issuer other than pursuant to Section 4.11 hereof without the prior written consent of the Authority and the Infrastructure Council.

Section 4.13. Investment of Funds. Pending application as provided above, any moneys held in the Series 1999 Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund on account of the proceeds of the Notes and in the Series 1999 Bond Anticipation Notes Payment Fund shall

be invested and reinvested by the Depository Bank or the Commission, as applicable, at the direction of the Issuer to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once a year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Notes are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Notes from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

[This space intentionally left blank]

ARTICLE V
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Continuation of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with (or, if established by a resolution prior to this resolution, continued hereby) and shall be held by the Depository Bank:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund; and
- (3) Series 1999 Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund (with a separate subaccount to be established for each series of Original Bonds and for the Notes).

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Commission:

- (1) Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
 - (a) Within the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (2) Series 1999 B Bonds Sinking Fund;
 - (a) Within the Series 1999 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1999 B Bonds Reserve Account; and
- (3) Series 1999 Notes Payment Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner therein and herein provided.

- (1) The Issuer shall, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund an amount sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses of the System.
- (2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month (i) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the

Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the respective series of Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the respective Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and (ii) on the first day of each month, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the respective series of Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the respective series of Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the respective Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date. When additional series of Original Bonds are issued, the payment of interest and principal on said bonds shall be made simultaneously with the payments described in this Section 5.03A(2) and to the extent that Revenues are insufficient to make all of the payments, such payments shall be made, pro rata, among each series of Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the Commission on the first day of each month, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of each respective series of Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of such series of Bonds, for deposit in the respective Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the respective Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the respective Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the respective Reserve Requirement. When additional series of Original Bonds are issued, the payment of interest and principal on said bonds shall be made simultaneously with the payments described in this Section 5.03A(3) and to the extent that Revenues are insufficient to make all of the payments, such payments shall be made, pro rata, among each series of Bonds.

(4) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the

maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the respective Sinking Funds shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the respective series of Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Reserve Account in the respective Sinking Funds shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of or interest on the respective series of Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the respective Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Except for the funds required to be deposited in the Rebate Fund, all investment earnings on moneys in the respective Reserve Accounts shall be transferred, not less than once each year, to the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds prior to completion of the Project and thereafter, pro rata, to the respective Sinking Funds.

Any withdrawals from the Reserve Accounts which result in a reduction in the balance of any Reserve Account to an amount below the applicable Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Sinking Funds for payment of debt service on the Bonds have been made in full.

B. As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Original Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the Sinking Fund sufficient to pay any interest on such additional Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Resolution.

Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Article VIII hereof.

The Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective series of Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity with them that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinabove provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such longer period as shall be required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenue"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay any Depository Bank's charges then due.

Simultaneously with the deposits made to the Commission pursuant to Section 5.03A(2) and (3) the Issuer shall remit to the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee.

The Issuer shall complete the "monthly payment form," which form is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the fifth day of each calendar month.

E. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If, on any monthly payment date, the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments, in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 5.04. Excess Bond and Note Proceeds. Upon completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and after all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be used as directed in writing by the Authority and the DEP and any remaining proceeds of the Series 1999 B Bonds or the Notes shall be used as directed in writing by the Authority and the Infrastructure Council.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF ORIGINAL BOND AND NOTE PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 6.01. Application of Original Bond and Note Proceeds. From the moneys received from time to time from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the respective Reserve Accounts the sums, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of said Reserve Accounts.

B. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Original Bonds and the Notes shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received from time to time, in the Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund hereinafter established.

C. There is hereby created and established with the Depository Bank a special fund, designated the "Series 1999 Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund," with a separate subaccount to be established for each series of Original Bonds and for the Notes. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholders and Noteholders with respect to the Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund set forth in this Resolution. Moneys in the Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund.

A. With respect to the proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds, on or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund from proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds (except for the cost of issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer) shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

- (1) A "Payment Requisition Form," attached to the SRF Loan Agreement,
and

(2) a certificate, signed by the Chairman and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursements theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred;
and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

B. With respect to the proceeds of the Series 1999 B Bonds and the Notes, on or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Infrastructure Council a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1999 B will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule.

With respect to the proceeds of the Series 1999 B Bonds and the Notes, each month the Issuer shall provide the Infrastructure Council with a requisition for costs incurred for the Project with such documentation as the Infrastructure Council shall from time to time require. Upon receipt of the proceeds from the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit the proceeds in the Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund and pay any approved costs. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund (except for the cost of issuance of the Series 1999 B Bonds or the Notes, which shall be made upon request of the Issuer) shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the Infrastructure Council, of a certificate, signed by the Chairman and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursements theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred;
and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

C. In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall, from time to time, file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund, including any subaccounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

[This space intentionally left blank]

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions set forth in this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any owner or owners of the Bonds or the Notes. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the owners of the Bonds and the Notes as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or Notes, or the interest, if any, thereon, is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds and Notes shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or Notes or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Original Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith, equally and ratably, by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System. The revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds herein authorized and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in this Resolution are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and for the other purposes provided in the Resolution.

Section 7.04. Rates. Prior to issuance of the Original Bonds and the Notes, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System will be established in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reductions in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, including any reserves required by the PSC Order or any supplemental or amendments thereto, and (ii) to leave a balance each Fiscal Year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment

of principal of and interest on the Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts at least equal to or in excess of the respective Reserve Requirements are on deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts, such balance each Fiscal Year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Original Bonds.

Section 7.05. Completion, Operation and Maintenance; Schedule of Cost. The Issuer will expeditiously complete the Project and will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures, for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof, from the revenues of said System, in the manner provided in the Resolution.

Upon completion of the Project, the Issuer shall file with the Authority a schedule, in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Program loan application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

Section 7.06. Sale of the System. The System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient fully to pay or redeem at or prior to maturity all the Bonds and Notes Outstanding. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Funds for the Bonds and the Series 1999 Notes Payment Fund, and the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal and any interest, if any, at maturity of Bonds and Notes about to mature and to the redemption prior to maturity, at the earliest date permitted hereby and at the redemption price, of all other Outstanding Bonds and Notes. Any balance remaining after the redemption or payment of all the Bonds and Notes and the interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission, unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. The Board may then, if it be so advised, as evidenced by certificates of the Consulting Engineers, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and provide for the sale of such property if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), or authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, upon public bidding, if the amount to be received therefor is in excess of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) but not in excess of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000). The proceeds of any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, not in excess of \$10,000, shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit, or a pro rata basis, in the respective Sinking Funds for

the Bonds and the Series 1999 Notes Payment Fund, and shall be applied only (i) to the redemption of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding or to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the redemption price of such Bonds and (ii) to the payment prior to maturity of the Notes. Such payments of such proceeds into the respective Sinking Funds, the Series 1999 Notes Payment Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Resolution.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) and be insufficient to pay or redeem, prior to maturity, all the Bonds and Notes then Outstanding, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the owners, or their duly authorized representatives, of sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66-2/3%) in amount of the Bonds and Notes then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then owners of the Bonds and Notes, for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever, except pari passu additional Bonds provided for in Section 7.08 hereof, payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that additional Parity Bonds may be issued as provided in Section 7.08 hereafter. All obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects to the Bonds to the extent such are Outstanding; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the respective Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund, at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations, have been made and are current.

In addition to the provisions and limitations stated in the preceding paragraph, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System so long as any portion of principal amount of the Notes or any additional bond anticipation notes issued for the purpose of renewing a portion of the original principal amount of the Notes is outstanding, unless the Issuer has secured the prior written consent of the Infrastructure Council and the Authority. The limitations imposed by the preceding sentence shall apply equally (i) in the case all or any portion of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds is Outstanding and the obligations sought to be issued would rank prior to, equally, or junior and subordinate to such Outstanding Bonds as to lien on and source and security for payment with such Bonds; or (ii) in the case the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds has been paid in full or defeased pursuant to Section 10.01 hereof.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to said *pari passu* additional Bonds, being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Resolution or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority, the Infrastructure Council and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the Project, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.08. Parity Bonds. No Parity Bonds payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided and with the prior written consent of DEP, the Infrastructure Council and the Authority.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued, except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System or refunding the entirety of one or more issues or series of bonds or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by Independent Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the net revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided, from the System during any twelve (12) consecutive months within the eighteen (18) months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual net revenues to be received in each of the three (3) succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such additional Parity Bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on the following:

- (1) Each series of Original Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual net revenues to be received in each of the three (3) succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased net revenues estimated to be derived from any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired

prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the twelve (12) consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such net revenues such additional net revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Accountants as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of such extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System which are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All the covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the owners of the Original Bonds and the owners of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued, from time to time, within the limitations of and in compliance with this Section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance shall rank equally with respect to their respective liens on the revenues of the System, and their respective sources of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds created in this Resolution required for and on account of such additional Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Outstanding Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution on account of the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

Section 7.09. Insurance and Construction Bonds. The Issuer will carry such insurance and in such amounts as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers, against loss or damage

by fire, explosion, hurricane, earthquake, cyclone, occupancy or other hazards and risks. The Issuer will require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority, the Infrastructure Council and the DEP, so long as the Authority is the Owner of the Bonds. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreements, during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof. In time of war, the Issuer shall also carry in said amount such insurance as may be available against loss or damage by the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be disposed of as provided in the Resolution and otherwise shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repair and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer shall also carry liability insurance for damage or injury to persons or property in amounts adequate for such purposes and customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System. The Issuer shall carry such other insurance as is required by the Authority, the Infrastructure Council and DEP and as set forth in the Loan Agreements, including but not limited to flood insurance and business interruption insurance, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

Section 7.10. Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority, the Infrastructure Council and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, at the completion of construction, that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached as Exhibit A to the SRF Loan Agreement and is incorporated herein by reference, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project

is 90% completed. The Issuer agrees that it will, at all times, provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel, properly certified by the State, will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of the SRF Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel, properly certified by the State, will be retained to operate the System during the entire terms of the Loan Agreements.

Section 7.11. Compliance With Loan Agreements, Rules and Regulations.

The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to perform and satisfy all terms and conditions of the Loan Agreements and to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Infrastructure Council, the DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP and the Infrastructure Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

Section 7.12. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services, of any nature, by its System; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or himself or herself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rates, rentals or other charges that shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the laws of the State of West Virginia. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System.

Whenever any rates, rentals or charges for the services or facilities of the System, or of the waterworks system or sewerage system constituting a part thereof, shall remain unpaid for a period of thirty (30) days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law, and any rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC applicable thereto, discontinue and shut off both the

water and sewerage services and facilities of the System to all delinquent users of the services and facilities of the System, or of the waterworks system or sewerage system constituting a part thereof, and will not restore either water or sewerage services of the System until all delinquent charges for the service and facilities of the System, or of the waterworks system or sewerage system constituting a part thereof, plus reasonable interest penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid.

Section 7.14. No Competing Franchise. To the extent allowable by law, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.15. Books, Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the Infrastructure Council, and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System, at all reasonable times, for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority, the Infrastructure Council, and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan Agreements or Grant Receipts or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the Infrastructure Council and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System, at all reasonable times, following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any owner of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution shall have the right, at all reasonable times, to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow currently accepted accounting practices in accordance with the rules and regulations of the PSC and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books, and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Board shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers and the Authority, the Infrastructure Council and DEP, and shall mail in each year to any owner or owners of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to said Bonds and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds or other obligations Outstanding and secured by a lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by Independent Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successors thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successors thereto, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any owner or owners of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution, and shall submit said report to the Authority, the Infrastructure Council and the DEP. The report of said audit shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act and the Loan Agreements and that the Issuer's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements.

The Issuer shall, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, each month complete a Monthly Financial Report and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority, the Infrastructure Council and the DEP.

The Issuer shall, during construction of the Project, complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached to the SRF Loan Agreement as Exhibit C and is incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy to the DEP in compliance with the Issuer's construction schedule.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the SRF Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the Infrastructure Council or the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority, the Infrastructure Council and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be

reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority, the Infrastructure Council and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.16. Operating Budget. The Issuer shall, annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority, the Infrastructure Council and the DEP within thirty days of the adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Board shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made, except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Section 7.17. Mandatory Connection. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary to protect and preserve the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Bureau of Public Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matter from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Bureau of Public Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer

and a public nuisance, which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Bondholders, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Bond Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds.

Section 7.19. PSC Order. The Issuer shall comply with the conditions of the PSC Order and any supplement or amendment thereto.

Section 7.20. Covenant to Amend Resolution. The Issuer retains the right to make any amendments, insertions or deletions by Supplemental Resolution of this Resolution as the Issuer deems necessary prior to the issuance of the Bonds to meet the requirements of the Authority and the Infrastructure Council.

Section 7.21. Compensation of the Issuer. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Board of the Issuer in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is a default in the performance of or compliance with any covenants or provision hereof.

Section 7.22. Securities Law Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Except as specifically provided herein, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, including but not limited to those in the Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund, and used for the purpose of such fund or account. The interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the Owner, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount and investments in the "consolidated fund" of the West Virginia Board of Investments shall be valued at par. The Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. Such Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this Section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any investments made pursuant to this Resolution shall comply with the guidelines of the Authority and the Infrastructure Council.

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any series of Original Bonds; or

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to such Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any supplemental Resolution, or in such Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by any bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or an owner of such Bonds; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default with respect to any Bonds, any Registered Owner of such Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding, enforce all rights of such registered Owners, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon such Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity, require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the registered Owners of such Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity, enjoin any acts in violation of the Resolution with respect to such Bonds, or the rights of such registered Owners.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Bondholder may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Resolution and the Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any default in the payment of interest on any Bonds when the same shall become due, or in the payment of the principal of any Bond or Bonds, either at the specified date of maturity thereof or at a date set for redemption thereof, or otherwise in the performance of any covenant contained in the Resolution other than as to such payment and such default shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice to the Issuer of such default, any Bondholder shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right, by appropriate

legal proceedings, to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the Bonds and any interest thereon, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of the Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution and interest thereon and under any covenants of the Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any owner of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Owners of Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of the Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal thereof, and redemption premium, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Resolution, then the pledge of Net Revenues and any other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Bondholders shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient to pay, as and when due, the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this Section. All Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agents, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purposes other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and redemption premium, if applicable, on and interest on said Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if applicable, on and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer, as received by the Commission, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this Section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Modification or Amendment. No material modification or amendment of this Resolution or of any resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto which would materially and adversely affect the rights of Bondholders or Noteholders shall be made without the consent in writing of the owners of two-thirds (2/3) or more in principal amount of the Bonds or Notes then Outstanding and to be affected by said modification; provided, however, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Note or the rates of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, as provided in this Resolution without the consent of the owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made which would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds or Notes required for consent to the above permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 11.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 11.03. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and the headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

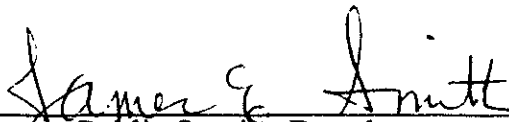
Section 11.04. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions. All resolutions, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, repealed.

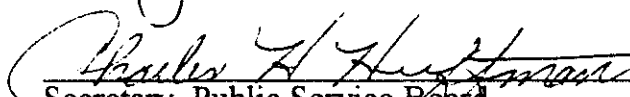
Section 11.05. Covenant of Due Procedure. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the final enactment and passage of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, the Secretary and members of the Board were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred, and are, duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

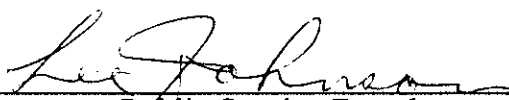
Section 11.06. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

[SEAL]

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT


Chairman, Public Service Board


Secretary, Public Service Board


Treasurer, Public Service Board

CHASFS3:137494-2

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of the Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board
of Lubeck Public Service District.


Secretary, Public Service Board

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT A

Project Description

The Project consists of the construction of additions, betterments and improvements to the existing wastewater collection system of the Lubeck Public Service District and the construction of a new wastewater treatment facility. These improvements are intended to offer service to approximately 1,200 additional customers. It is expected that 15 existing wastewater treatment facilities will be eliminated as a result of the Project.

The proposed wastewater collection system improvements include construction of approximately 65,200 linear feet of six inch gravity sewers; 116,600 linear feet of eight inch gravity sewers; 6,900 linear feet of ten inch gravity sewers; 9,100 linear feet of 12 inch gravity sewers; 3,000 linear feet of 15 inch gravity sewers; 1,100 linear feet of 16 inch gravity sewers; 11,400 linear feet of 24 inch gravity sewers; 3,000 linear feet of 27 inch gravity sewers; and 3,600 linear feet of 30 inch gravity sewers. Collection system improvements also include approximately 912 manholes, three wastewater pumping stations, 2,800 linear feet of four inch force main, 14,600 linear feet of 16 inch force main, and 2,700 linear feet of 18 inch force main.

The proposed wastewater treatment plant is designed for an average flow of 1.5 million gallons per day (MGD). The treatment facility consists of a mechanical bar screen, grit removal, two 700,000 gallon oxidation ditches, two 251,000 gallon clarifiers, ultraviolet light disinfection, a 270,000 gallon aerobic digester, a belt filter press, an effluent flow meter, and other necessary appurtenances.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATE, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWERAGE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A AND SERIES 1999 B, AND THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK FOR THE BONDS AND NOTES; MAKING PROVISIONS FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS AND NOTES; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS AND NOTES.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Board") of Lubeck Public Service District (the "District"), has duly and officially adopted a Bond and Note Resolution on February 25, 1999 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES; AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF TWO SEPARATE SERIES OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$9,950,000 AND THE ISSUANCE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$16,550,000, SUCH BONDS AND NOTES TO BE USED, ALONG WITH OTHER FUNDS AND MONEYS OF, OR AVAILABLE TO, THE DISTRICT WHICH MAY BE LAWFULLY EXPENDED FOR SUCH PURPOSES, TO FINANCE THE COST OF SUCH ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION AND TO PAY OTHER COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING

EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS
RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS AND
NOTES; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING
LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND
NOTES; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED
THERE TO.

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A and Series 1999 B (the "Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of \$9,500,000, and the issuance of the Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 (the "Notes"), and has authorized the execution and delivery of loan agreements relating to the Bonds and Notes, including all amendments and supplements (collectively, the "Loan Agreements"), by and among the District and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on behalf of the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection ("DEP") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 22C, Article 2, and Chapter 31, Article 15A, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act");

WHEREAS, in the Resolution it is provided that the exact principal amounts, maturity dates, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds and Notes should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds and Notes; and that other matters relating to the Bonds and Notes be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Board deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the exact principal amounts, the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates and the interest and principal payment dates of the Bonds and Notes be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds and Notes be herein provided for; and

WHEREAS, capitalized terms not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given such terms in the Resolution;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the:

(A) Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, of the District, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$7,950,000 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds"). The Series 1999 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2021, and shall bear no interest. The principal on the Series 1999 A Bonds is payable quarterly on March 1, June

1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2001. The Series 1999 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and upon continued compliance with the SRF Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1999 A Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y," attached thereto and incorporated herein by reference. The District shall pay the 1% SRF Administrative Fee as provided in the SRF Loan Agreement.

(B) Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B, of the District, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of \$2,000,000 (the "Series 1999 B Bonds"). The Series 1999 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2039, and shall bear no interest. The principal on the Series 1999 B Bonds is payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2001. The Series 1999 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Infrastructure Council, upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and upon continued compliance with the applicable Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1999 B Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y," attached thereto and incorporated herein by reference.

(C) Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, the Series 1999, of the District, originally represented by a single Note, numbered R-1, in the principal amount of \$16,550,000 (the "Notes"). The Notes shall be dated the day of delivery thereof, shall be payable in annual installments of \$100.00 (\$100.00) on the first day of June of each year beginning June 1, 2001, with the entire outstanding principal sum payable in full on the 1st day of March, 2006. The Notes shall bear no interest.

Section 2. The Bonds and Notes shall each be issued as a fully registered Bond or Note, both as to principal and interest, if any, and shall be registered to the Authority.

Section 3. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and Notes and the text of the Bonds and Notes shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 4. The District does hereby ratify the Loan Agreements, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Chairman of the Loan Agreements, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the District are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The District hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreements and in the Applications to the DEP, the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds and Notes shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds will be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the District.

Section 5. The District does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds

and Notes and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds and Notes, by and between the District and the Registrar, in substantially the form attached hereto. The execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Registrar's Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein on behalf of the District, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 6. The District does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds and Notes.

Section 7. The District does hereby appoint One Valley Bank, National Association, Lubeck Branch, Lubeck, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 8. The District has established with the Depository Bank a Reserve Account for each series of Bonds pursuant to the Resolution. The Reserve Accounts will be funded with equal payments on a monthly basis, in accordance with and pursuant to the schedule set forth in Section 5.03 of the Resolution, until such Reserve Accounts hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on each series of Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Reserve Accounts and the Sinking Funds (established for the annual payment of principal and interest, if any) will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

Section 9. The proceeds of the Bonds and Notes, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 1999 Bond and Note Construction Trust Fund, as received from time to time for payment of Costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and Notes.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds and Notes hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds and Notes may be delivered on or about March 9, 1999, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreements.

Section 11. The financing of the Project in part with proceeds of the Bonds and Notes is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the District and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the District.

Section 12. The District hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the District hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such money market accounts until further directed in writing

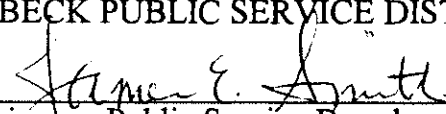
by the District. Moneys in the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be invested by the Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

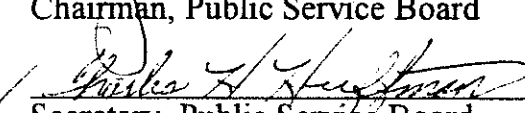
Section 13. The District hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Dated: February 25, 1999

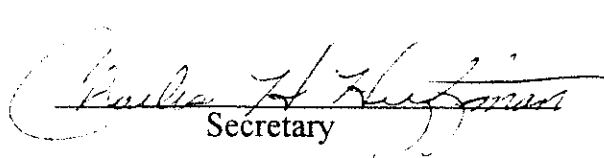
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT


Chairman, Public Service Board


Secretary, Public Service Board


Treasurer, Public Service Board

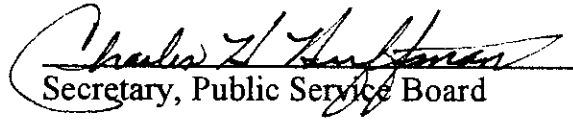
[SEAL]


Secretary

CHASFS3:139860

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of Lubeck Public Service District.


Secretary, Public Service Board

[SEAL]

CHASFS3:139860

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND LOAN AGREEMENT (the "Loan Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and among the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), the WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), and the local government designated below (the "Local Government").

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Local Government)

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Title VI of the federal Clean Water Act, as amended (the "Clean Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining state water pollution control revolving funds for the planning, design, construction, acquisition and/or improvement of wastewater treatment facilities;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 20, Article 5I, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a state water pollution control revolving fund program (the "Program") to direct the distribution of loans to particular local governments pursuant to the Clean Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the DEP is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition § 66.458 (1998)) and DEP has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, under the Act and under the direction of DEP, the Authority has established a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and DEP are empowered to make loans from the Fund to local governments for the acquisition or construction of

wastewater treatment projects by such local governments, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Clean Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government constitutes a local government as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is included on the DEP State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met DEP's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a wastewater treatment project and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Government;

WHEREAS, the Local Government intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a wastewater treatment project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Government has completed and filed with the Authority and DEP an Application for a Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and DEP are willing to lend the Local Government the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Government with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Government's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Government, DEP and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local government," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the SRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority and DEP to the Local Government through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Government required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Government pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Program" means the wastewater treatment facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by DEP.

1.9 "Project" means the wastewater treatment facility project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

1.11 "System" means the wastewater treatment facility owned by the Local Government, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers, the DEP and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Local Government has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Government, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by DEP and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Government agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Government further agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Government shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Government shall permit the Authority and DEP, acting by and through their Directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Government shall submit to the Authority and DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Government agrees that it will permit the Authority and DEP and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Government pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Government shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

2.8 The Local Government shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and DEP. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Government, the Local Government or (at the option of the Local Government) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Government, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Government on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Government must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Government shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of such receipt. The Local Government shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and being incorporated herein by reference, to DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

2.10 The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Government agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Government agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Government hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Government, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority.

2.13 The Local Government, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward the Form to DEP in compliance with the Local Government's construction schedule.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and DEP to make the Loan is subject to the Local Government's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and DEP, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Government shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Loan will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of loan proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Government shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(c) The Local Government shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Government shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim financing of construction, the Local Government must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(e) The Local Government shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Government shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(g) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(h) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project) with all requisite appeal periods having expired, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the accountants for the Local Government, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local governments and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of wastewater treatment projects and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and DEP of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority and DEP, including the SRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Local Government and the Local Government shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Government shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Government by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date set forth in Exhibit E hereto.

3.5 The Local Government understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local governments which have applied to the Authority and DEP for loans to finance wastewater treatment projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Local Government's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Government specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such purchase, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local governments set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the SRF Regulations. The

Local Government further specifically recognizes that all loans will be originated in conjunction with the SRF Regulations and with the approval of DEP.

3.6 The Local Government shall provide DEP with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions established by federal and state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E hereto at such times as are set forth in Exhibit E.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan;
Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan;
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Government shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and DEP to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Government in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. The revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving

or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided that if the Local Government has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by the net revenues from the System;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the reserve account established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Government will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the Regulations, the System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of as a whole or substantially as a whole provided that the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the local bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of such System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Government shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and

on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the written consent of the Authority and DEP; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Local Government will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Government will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That any Local Bond owner may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Government under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal or of interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Government will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Government shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and DEP, which report shall include a statement that the Local Government is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Local Government's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements;

(xii) That the Local Government shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Local Government, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Government may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to the Authority;

(xvi) That the Local Government shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") its required interest, principal and reserve fund payment. The Local Government shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit F and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xvii) That the Commission shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Government will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Government shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed and the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and

(xx) That the Local Government shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will

not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Local Government, then the Local Government shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider.

The Local Government hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit G.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Government, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Government from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Loan Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the Authority monthly as required by the Local Government to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Government, the DEP and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the SRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Government. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the SRF Regulations, the Local Government agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and DEP, the Local Government's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the Authority and shall include without limitation Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund and the fees and expenses of any corporate trustee for the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to make any loans shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to make the Loan.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Government; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Local Government to the Authority

5.1 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Government hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act, the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Government defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.2 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Government, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including without limitation the right to impose, enforce and collect directly charges upon users of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Local Government

6.1 The Local Government hereby acknowledges to the Authority and DEP its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and DEP certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to wastewater treatment projects in the event of default by local governments in the terms and covenants of loan agreements, and the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have

recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Government shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Local Government hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and DEP in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and DEP shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and DEP by the Local Government in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Government has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the SRF Regulations or this Loan Agreement.

6.3 The Local Government hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Loan.

6.4 The Local Government hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Government fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Government shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and DEP may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Government to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Government to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Government.

6.6 The Local Government hereby agrees to give the Authority and DEP prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the Project, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Government hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedule Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Government supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 This Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Government specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

- (i) written notice of termination to the Local Government from either the Authority or DEP;
- (ii) termination by the Authority and DEP pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Government to the Authority or DEP; provided that the amount of the Loan made under this Loan Agreement in any succeeding fiscal year is contingent upon funds being appropriated by the legislature or otherwise being available to make the Loan. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise available to make all of the Loan, the responsibility of the Authority and DEP to make all the Loan is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Government to repay the amount of the Loan made by the Authority and DEP as set forth in (iii) above is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance on the Loan. The DEP agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Loan Agreement included in its budget. Non-appropriation or non-funding shall not be considered an event of default under the Loan Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

(SEAL)

Attest:

Lubeck Public Service District

[Proper Name of Local Government]

By:

Its: Chairman

Date:

1/14/99

Charles H. Huffman
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

By:

Its: Chief

Date:

1/26/99

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

Attest:

By:

Its: Director

Date:

December 29, 1998

Barbara B. Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

[Form of Performance Certificate]

[TO BE PROVIDED BY DEP]

EXHIBIT B

[Form of Monthly Financial Report]

[Name of Local Government]

[Name of Bond Issue]

Fiscal Year - ____

Report Month: _____

	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>YEAR TO DATE</u>	<u>BUDGET YEAR TO DATE</u>	<u>BUDGET DIFFERENCE</u>
1.	Gross Revenues Collected				
2.	Operation and Maintenance Expense				
3.	Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Fund deposits)				
4.	SRF Bond Payments (include Reserve Fund deposits)				
5.	Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				
6.	Funds available for capital construction				

Witnesseth my signature this ____ day of ____, ____.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT C

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

(All Copies to Be Provided by DEP for Each Project)

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, hereby certify that my firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (herein called the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which construction and acquisition are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the _____ passed by the _____ of the Issuer on _____, 19____, effective _____, 19____, and the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection ("DEP") dated _____, 19____.

1. The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of _____
_____ (the "Project").

2. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least twenty years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm has ascertained that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by my firm for accuracy, (iv) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, (v) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the _____ of the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b) of the Loan Agreement, (vi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of construction and

acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (vii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this _____ day of _____, 19____.

By _____

West Virginia License No. ____

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT E

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

A. The recipient agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi)) - The loan recipient that receives \$300,000 or more in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular A-133 or any appropriate successor. Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the loan recipient.

EXHIBIT F

[Monthly Payment Form]

West Virginia Water Development
Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston WV 25311-1571

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Dear Sirs:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Local Government] on _____, __.

Sinking Fund:

Interest \$_____

Principal \$_____

Total: \$_____

Reserve Fund: \$_____

Witness my signature this ____ day of_____.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

EXHIBIT G

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Local Government]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston WV 25311-1571

Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Local Government"), a
_____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of a loan agreement dated _____, 19__, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Local Government and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Government, dated _____, 19__ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are in the principal amount of \$_____, issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable _____ 1, _____ 1, _____ 1, and _____ 1 of each year, beginning _____ 1, 19__, at the respective rate or rates and with principal payable in installments on _____ 1 in each of the years, all as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Installment</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
-------------	--------------------	----------------------

The Local Bonds are issued for the purpose of _____ and paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly enacted by the Local Government on _____ (the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Government enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Local Government is a duly organized and presently existing _____, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Government has legally and effectively enacted the Local Act and all other necessary _____ in connection with the issuance and sale of the Local Bonds. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds are valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Local Government, payable from the net revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a [first] lien on and pledge of the net revenues of said System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act, and have been duly issued and delivered to the Authority.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF BONDS

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 7,950,000
Purchase Price of Bonds	\$ 7,950,000

Interest on the Bonds shall be zero percent from the date of delivery ~~to and including~~ ----- . Principal ~~and interest~~ on the Bonds is payable quarterly, commencing June 1, 2001, at a rate of 0 % per annum. Quarterly payments will be made thereafter on each September 1, December 1, March 1 and June 1 as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. As of the date of this Loan Agreement, it is the Authority's and DEP's understanding that the Local Government has [other obligations outstanding which have a lien as to the source of and security for payment equal to or superior to the lien being granted by the Bonds] or [provide list of outstanding debt]. (See attached schedule) None.

The Local Government shall submit its payments monthly to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission with instructions that the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission will make quarterly payments to the West Virginia Water Development Authority at such address as is given to the Bond Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Fund is not fully funded at closing, the Local Government shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Bond Commission. The Local Government shall instruct the Bond Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Bonds will be fully registered in the name of the West Virginia Water Development Authority as to principal ~~and interest~~ and such Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the net revenues of the Local Government's system.

The Local Government may prepay the Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and DEP. The Local Government shall request approval from the Authority and DEP in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Government on a parity with the Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

SCHEDULE Y

Lubeck Public Service District, West Virginia

SRF Loan C-544072

\$7,950,000; 20 Years; 0% Interest Rate; 1% Admin. Fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/1999	-	-	-
6/01/1999	-	-	-
9/01/1999	-	-	-
12/01/1999	-	-	-
3/01/2000	-	-	-
6/01/2000	-	-	-
9/01/2000	-	-	-
12/01/2000	-	-	-
3/01/2001	-	-	-
6/01/2001	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2001	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2001	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2002	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2002	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2002	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2002	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2003	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2003	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2003	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2003	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2004	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2004	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2004	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2004	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2005	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2005	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2005	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2005	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2006	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2006	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2006	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2006	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2007	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2007	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2007	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2007	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2008	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2008	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2008	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2008	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2009	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2009	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2009	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2009	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2010	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2010	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2010	99,375.00	-	99,375.00

Lubeck Public Service District, West Virginia

SRF Loan C-544072

\$7,950,000; 20 Years; 0% Interest Rate; 1% Admin. Fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2010	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2011	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2011	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2011	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2011	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2012	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2012	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2012	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2012	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2013	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2013	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2013	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2013	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2014	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2014	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2014	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2014	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2015	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2015	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2015	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2015	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2016	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2016	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2016	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2016	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2017	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2017	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2017	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2017	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2018	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2018	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2018	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2018	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2019	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2019	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2019	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2019	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2020	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2020	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2020	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2020	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2021	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
Total	7,950,000.00	-	7,950,000.00 *

*Plus \$10,061.72 one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over the life of the loan is \$804,937.60.

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, Made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council") and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency");

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Governmental Agency)

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Council Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, who shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions or political sub-divisions, and designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or

other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and

all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be retained to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 15th of each month to the Authority and Council.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim financing of construction, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local

counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project) with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the

Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until it has available in the Infrastructure Fund funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such execution, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; _____ Fees and Charges _____

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. The revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

- (i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;
- (ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule

X to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds, if any (the "Reserve Account"), was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by the gross or net revenues from the System, as more fully set forth in Schedules X and Y attached hereto;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the reserve account, if any, established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement") and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum

amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, based upon the rates, Operating Expenses and customer usage on the date of closing, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That any Local Bond owner may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That for wastewater systems, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xviii) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached to the Loan Application, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed and the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project;

(xix) To the extent applicable, that the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Code) from time to time as the Authority may request; and

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such

reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of first payment at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the State's general obligation bonds unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment of any fees due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.6 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including without limitation the right to an appointment of a receiver.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the Project, payable

from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

- (i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;
- (ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or
- (iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

7.9 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: James E. Smith
Chairman

Attest:

Date: March 9, 1999

Charles H. Hoffmann
Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: David B. Sizemore
Director

Attest:

Date: March 9, 1999

Barbara B. Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, hereby certify that my firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (herein called the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which construction and acquisition are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the _____ passed by the _____ of the Issuer on _____, 19____, effective _____, 19____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") dated _____, 19____.

1. The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of _____
_____ (the "Project").

2. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least _____ years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm has ascertained that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by my firm for accuracy, (iv) the chosen bidder received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents reflect the Project as approved by the West Virginia [Division of Environmental Protection][Bureau for Public Health]; (vi) the chosen bid includes every construction item necessary to complete the Project, or explains any deviation thereof; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, (ix) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) of the Loan Agreement, (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably

pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this ____ day of ____, 19__.

By: _____

West Virginia License No. _____

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT B

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Governmental Agency]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
c/o West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the
"Governmental Agency"), a _____
_____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of a loan agreement dated _____, 19____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, 19____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are in the principal amount of \$_____, issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable in installments on September 1, December 1, March 1 and June 1 of each year, beginning _____, at the rate as set forth in Exhibit A incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purpose of _____ and paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and presently existing _____, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Governmental Agency has legally and effectively enacted the Local Act and all other necessary _____ in connection with the issuance and sale of the Local Bonds. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds are valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the [net] revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a [first] lien on and pledge of the [net] revenues of said System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act, and have been duly issued and delivered to the Authority.

6. [If required, the Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for Federal income tax purposes.]

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

Monthly Financial Report

[Name of Governmental Agency]

[Name of Bond Issue]

Fiscal Year - ____

Report Month: _____

	ITEM	CURRENT MONTH	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET YEAR TO DATE	DIFFERENCE
1.	Gross Revenues Collected				
2.	Operation and Maintenance Expense				
3.	Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Fund deposits)				
4.	Bond Payments (include Reserve Fund deposits)				
5.	Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				
6.	Funds available for capital construction				

Witnesseth my signature this ____ day of ____, 19__.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

CHASFS3:58465

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF BONDS

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$2,000,000
Purchase Price of Bonds	\$2,000,000

Principal on the Bonds is payable quarterly, commencing June 1, 2001 to and including March 1, 2039. Quarterly payments will be made thereafter on each September 1, December 1, March 1 and June 1, as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Governmental Agency's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A issued simultaneously herewith.

The Governmental Agency shall submit its payments monthly to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission which will make quarterly payments to the West Virginia Water Development Authority at such address as is given to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Bonds will be fully registered in the name of the West Virginia Water Development Authority as to principal only and such Bonds shall grant the Authority a first parity lien on the net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency must obtain the prior written consent of the Authority and Council before any proposed debt on a parity with the Bonds can be issued by the Governmental Agency. The Governmental Agency's request must be received by the Authority and the Council at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

SCHEDULE Y

Lubeck Public Service District
Infrastructure Fund (Series 1998A) Loan
 \$2,000,000; 40 Years; 0% Interest Rate

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/1999	-	-	-
9/01/1999	-	-	-
12/01/1999	-	-	-
3/01/2000	-	-	-
6/01/2000	-	-	-
9/01/2000	-	-	-
12/01/2000	-	-	-
3/01/2001	-	-	-
6/01/2001	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2001	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2001	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2002	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2002	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2002	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2002	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2003	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2003	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2003	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2003	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2004	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2004	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2004	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2004	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2005	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2005	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2005	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2005	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2006	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2006	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2006	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2006	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2007	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2007	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2007	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2007	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2008	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2008	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2008	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2008	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2009	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2009	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2009	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2009	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2010	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2010	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2010	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2010	13,158.00	-	13,158.00

Lubeck Public Service District
Infrastructure Fund (Series 1998A) Loan
\$2,000,000; 40 Years; 0% Interest Rate

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/2011	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2011	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2011	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2011	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2012	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2012	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2012	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2012	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2013	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2013	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2013	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2013	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2014	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2014	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2014	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2014	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2015	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2015	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2015	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2015	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2016	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2016	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2016	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2016	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2017	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2017	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2017	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2017	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2018	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2018	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2018	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2018	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2019	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2019	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2019	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2019	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2020	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2020	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2020	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2020	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2021	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2021	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2021	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2021	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2022	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2022	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2022	13,158.00	-	13,158.00

Lubeck Public Service District
Infrastructure Fund (Series 1998A) Loan
\$2,000,000; 40 Years; 0% Interest Rate

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2022	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2023	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2023	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2023	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2023	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2024	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2024	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2024	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2024	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2025	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2025	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2025	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2025	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2026	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2026	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2026	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2026	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2027	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2027	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2027	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2027	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2028	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2028	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2028	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2028	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2029	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2029	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2029	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2029	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2030	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2030	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2030	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2030	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2031	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2031	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2031	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2031	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2032	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2032	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2032	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2032	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2033	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2033	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2033	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2033	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2034	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2034	13,158.00	-	13,158.00

Lubeck Public Service District
Infrastructure Fund (Series 1998A) Loan
\$2,000,000; 40 Years; 0% Interest Rate

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2034	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2034	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2035	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2035	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
9/01/2035	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
12/01/2035	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
3/01/2036	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
6/01/2036	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
9/01/2036	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
12/01/2036	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
3/01/2037	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
6/01/2037	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
9/01/2037	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
12/01/2037	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
3/01/2038	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
6/01/2038	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
9/01/2038	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
12/01/2038	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
3/01/2039	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
Total	2,000,000.00	-	2,000,000.00

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars.....	\$42,205.28
Average Life.....	21.103 Years
Average Coupon.....	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC).....	-
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	2.63E-10
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	2.63E-10
All Inclusive Cost (AIC).....	2.63E-10

IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost.....	-
Weighted Average Maturity.....	21.103 Years

IC/WDA-1
(July 1996)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, Made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council") and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency");

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Council Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, who shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions or political sub-divisions, and designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or

other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and

all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be retained to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 15th of each month to the Authority and Council.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim financing of construction, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local

counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project) with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the

Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until it has available in the Infrastructure Fund funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such execution, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan;
Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan;
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. The revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

- (i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;
- (ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule

X to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds, if any (the "Reserve Account"), was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by the gross or net revenues from the System, as more fully set forth in Schedules X and Y attached hereto;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the reserve account, if any, established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement") and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum

amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, based upon the rates, Operating Expenses and customer usage on the date of closing, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That any Local Bond owner may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That for wastewater systems, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xviii) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached to the Loan Application, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed and the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project;

(xix) To the extent applicable, that the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Code) from time to time as the Authority may request; and

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such

reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of first payment at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the State's general obligation bonds unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment of any fees due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.6 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including without limitation the right to an appointment of a receiver.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the Project, payable

from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

- (i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;
- (ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or
- (iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

7.9 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: James G. Smith
Chairman

Attest:

Date: March 9, 1999

Charles H. Huffman
Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: Daniel B. Lyubarsky
Director

Attest:

Date: March 9, 1999

Barbara B. Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, hereby certify that my firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (herein called the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which construction and acquisition are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the _____ passed by the _____ of the Issuer on _____, 19____, effective _____, 19____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") dated _____, 19____.

1. The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of _____
_____ (the "Project").

2. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least _____ years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm has ascertained that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by my firm for accuracy, (iv) the chosen bidder received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents reflect the Project as approved by the West Virginia [Division of Environmental Protection][Bureau for Public Health]; (vi) the chosen bid includes every construction item necessary to complete the Project, or explains any deviation thereof; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, (ix) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) of the Loan Agreement, (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably

pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this ___ day of ____, 19__.

By: _____

West Virginia License No. _____

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT B

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Governmental Agency]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
c/o West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the
"Governmental Agency"), a _____
_____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of a loan agreement dated _____, 19____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, 19____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are in the principal amount of \$_____, issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable in installments on September 1, December 1, March 1 and June 1 of each year, beginning _____, at the rate as set forth in Exhibit A incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purpose of _____ and paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and presently existing _____, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Governmental Agency has legally and effectively enacted the Local Act and all other necessary _____ in connection with the issuance and sale of the Local Bonds. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds are valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the [net] revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a [first] lien on and pledge of the [net] revenues of said System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act, and have been duly issued and delivered to the Authority.

6. [If required, the Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for Federal income tax purposes.]

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

Monthly Financial Report

[Name of Governmental Agency]

[Name of Bond Issue]

Fiscal Year - ____

Report Month: _____

	ITEM	CURRENT MONTH	YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET YEAR TO DATE	DIFFERENCE
1.	Gross Revenues Collected				
2.	Operation and Maintenance Expense				
3.	Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Fund deposits)				
4.	Bond Payments (include Reserve Fund deposits)				
5.	Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				
6.	Funds available for capital construction				

Witnesseth my signature this ___ day of ___, 19__.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

CHASFS3:58465

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF BONDS

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$16,550,000
Purchase Price of Bonds	\$16,550,000

Principal on the Bonds shall be payable in annual installments of \$100 on June 1 of each year beginning June 1, 2001, with the entire outstanding principal sum payable in full on March 1, 2006. There is no interest on the Bonds. The Bonds shall not be issued on a parity with the Governmental Agency's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A and Series 1999 B, but will be secured as noted below.

The Governmental Agency shall submit its payments to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission which will make payment to the West Virginia Water Development Authority at such address as is given to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Bonds will be fully registered in the name of the West Virginia Water Development Authority as to principal and are payable solely from proceeds of any additional sewerage system revenue bonds or refunding revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency which may be issued for the Project, any additional grants (other than Infrastructure Council grants) which the Governmental Agency may receive for the Project and any additional bond anticipation notes which the Governmental Agency may issue upon maturity of the Bond. Money from these sources shall be deposited in the Series 1999 Notes Payment Fund established under the Resolution for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

If, on the fortieth anniversary of the date of issuance of the Bonds, the Governmental Agency has not (i) issued any additional sewerage system revenue bonds, refunding revenue bonds, or bond anticipation notes pursuant to the terms of the Resolution or (ii) received any additional grants (other than Infrastructure Council grants) for the Project, then the Council shall instruct the Authority to convert the outstanding principal amount of the Bond or Bonds then Outstanding to a grant and to cancel the Bond or Bonds then Outstanding; provided, that in no event shall an amount of the principal amount of the Bonds greater than \$8,600,000 be converted to a grant.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. So long as any portion of the principal amount of the Bonds or any additional bond anticipation notes issued for the purpose of renewing a portion of the original principal amount of the Bonds is outstanding, the Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and the Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency which request must be received at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

SCHEDULE Y

Lubeck Public Service District

\$16,550,000 0 % Interest 7 Years

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
06/01/2001	100	-	100
06/01/2002	100	-	100
06/01/2003	100	-	100
06/01/2004	100	-	100
06/01/2005	100	-	100
03/01/2006	16,549,500	-	16,549,500
Total	16,550,000	-	16,550,000

SCHEDULE Z

Lubeck Public Service District

Modifications and Additional Comments

1. For the purposes of the Loan Agreement, the word “bond” or “bonds” shall include bond anticipation notes and the terms “Local Bonds” or “Bonds” shall mean the Governmental Agency’s Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999.
2. The requirements of Section 4.1(a)(ii) are waived by the Council and the Authority.
3. The security, coverage and reserve fund requirements of Section 4.1(b)(i) and (ii) are waived by the Council and the Authority; the security for the Local Bonds shall be as required on Schedule X.
4. The requirements of Section 4.1(b)(v) for the issuance of other obligations are waived by the Council and the Authority; the issuance of other obligations payable from the revenues of the System shall be as required on Schedule X and as set forth in Section 7.07 of the Resolution.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1999 A AND SERIES 1999 B AND
SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND
ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999

GENERAL CERTIFICATE

CERTIFICATE OF:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS; GRANTS
5. SIGNATURES
6. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER; RATES
7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
8. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
9. MEETINGS
10. INSURANCE
11. LOAN AGREEMENT
12. TRUTH AND ACCURACY
13. SPECIMEN BONDS AND NOTES
14. BOND AND NOTE PROCEEDS
15. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
16. CLEAN WATER ACT
17. COUNTERPARTS
18. YEAR 2000 COMPLIANCE

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of Lubeck Public Service District, Wood County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the fully registered Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, numbered AR-1, dated the date hereof, in the principal amount of \$7,950,000 and bearing no interest (the "Series 1999 A Bonds"), the fully registered Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B, numbered BR-1, dated the date hereof, in the principal amount of \$2,000,000 and bearing no interest (the "Series 1999 B Bonds," and together with the Series 1999 A Bonds, the "Bonds"), and the fully registered Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999, numbered R-1, dated the date hereof, in the principal amount of \$16,550,000 and bearing no interest (the "Notes"), as follows:

1. **TERMS:** All capitalized words and terms used in this Certificate and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as in the Bond and Note Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Issuer on February 25, 1999, and the Supplemental Resolution adopted February 25, 1999, relating to the Bonds (collectively, the "Resolution"), the Loan Agreement entered into among the Issuer, the Division of Environmental Protection ("DEP") and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), dated December 29, 1998, for the Series 1999 A Bonds; the Loan Agreement entered into between the Issuer and the Authority acting on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council"), dated March 9, 1999, for the Series 1999 B Bonds; and the Loan Agreement entered into between the Issuer and the Authority acting on behalf of the Infrastructure Council, dated March 9, 1999, for the Notes (collectively, the "Loan Agreements").

2. **NO LITIGATION:** No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending, or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting the issuance and delivery of the Bonds or Notes; nor questioning the proceedings and authority by which the Board of the Issuer authorized the issuance and sale of the Bonds or Notes; nor affecting the validity of the Bonds or Notes or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof; nor questioning the existence of the Issuer or the title of the members or officers of the Board thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing sanitary sewer system of the Issuer financed in part by the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and Notes (herein called the "Project"), nor operation by the Issuer of the Project (the Project and any further extensions, additions, improvements or betterments thereto, herein collectively called the "System"), nor challenging the collection or use of the revenues of the System or the pledge of the revenues to the Bonds.

3. **GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING:** All applicable approvals and certificates required by law for the construction and acquisition of the Project, operation of the System, and issuance of the Bonds and Notes have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect, and competitive bids for construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. **NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS; GRANTS:** There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since December 29, 1998. With the exception of the Issuer's 1992 Sewer Revenue Bonds in the approximate outstanding principal amount of \$75,193.43, and the Issuer's outstanding Step I and Step II Design Loans with the Authority in the approximate aggregate outstanding principal amount of \$189,527.06 (the "Prior Obligations"), there are no bonds, notes or other obligations of the Issuer which are secured by a lien on the revenues of the system. The Prior Obligations will be paid in full on the date of closing from the proceeds of the Series 1999 B Bonds.

5. **SIGNATURES:** The undersigned Chairman and Secretary are the duly elected or appointed, qualified and serving officers of the Issuer as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and were duly authorized to execute and seal the Bonds and Notes for the Issuer. The seal impressed upon the Bonds and Notes and this Certificate is the duly authorized, proper and only seal of the Issuer.

6. **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER; RATES:** The undersigned Counsel hereby certifies that the Issuer has filed information with the Public Service Commission (the "PSC") and taken all other action required to maintain the Recommended Decision dated July 31, 1998 in Case No. 98-0009-W-CN, granting a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and approving the sale of the Bonds and Notes, and which became a final order of the PSC on August 11, 1998 in full force and effect, and has taken all other action required by applicable law. The Issuer's current rates, as set by the PSC, are sufficient to meet the requirements of the Loan Agreements.

7. **INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME:** The proper corporate title of the Issuer is its public service board, consisting of three members, including a chairman, a secretary and a treasurer, and it is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wood County of said State. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board, consisting of three members, including a chairman, a secretary and a treasurer. The names and dates of commencement and termination of terms of office for these members and officers during these proceedings, including current terms, are listed below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date Of Termination Of Office</u>
James E. Smith, Chairman	12/31/01
Charles H. Huffman, Secretary	12/31/03
Lee Johnson, Treasurer	12/31/99

The duly appointed and acting Secretary of the Board is Charles H. Huffman. The duly appointed and acting Attorney of the Issuer is Lawrence Ronning, Esquire, Parkersburg, West Virginia.

8. **LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY:** All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer, and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions that would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties that may have to be acquired by condemnation

are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

9. MEETINGS: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken, adopted and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the construction, acquisition, operation and financing of the Project were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Board duly and regularly or specifically called and held pursuant to all applicable statutes and the rules of procedure of the Board, and a quorum of duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Board was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

10. INSURANCE: The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Resolution.

11. LOAN AGREEMENTS: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreements are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreements do not contain any untrue statements of material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since December 29, 1998 which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information therein not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreements.

12. TRUTH AND ACCURACY: As of the date hereof, James E. Smith, Chairman, and Charles H. Huffman, Secretary, hereby certify that the copies of documents previously or on the date hereof certified by them as being true and accurate are true and accurate as of the date hereof and that none of such documents has been repealed, rescinded, amended or otherwise modified.

13. SPECIMEN BONDS AND NOTES: Attached hereto as Exhibit A are specimens of the Bonds and Notes which, except as to execution and authentication, are identical in all respects with such Bonds and Notes this day delivered to the Authority and being substantially in the forms prescribed in the Resolution.

14. BOND AND NOTE PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received \$712,454 from the Authority and the DEP, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 1999 A Bonds and more than a de minimus amount of the proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds; and \$1,758,389 from the Authority and the Infrastructure Council, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 1999 B Bonds and more than a de

minimus amount of the proceeds of the Series 1999 B Bonds. The proceeds of the Notes and the balance of the principal amount of each series of Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer from time to time as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

15. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds or the Notes, the Resolution, and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

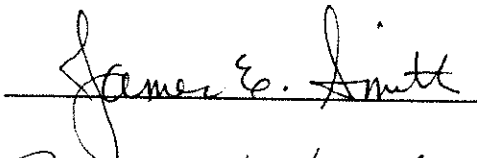
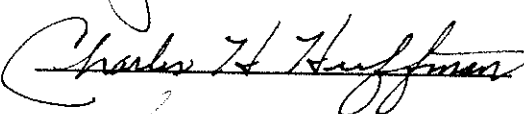
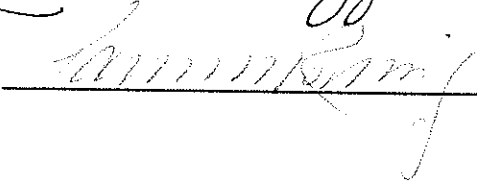
16. CLEAN WATER ACT: The project as described in the Resolution complies with Sections 208 and 303(e) of the Clean Water Act.

17. COUNTERPARTS: This Certificate may be executed in counterpart and such parts shall be deemed to be the Certificate.

18. YEAR 2000 COMPLIANCE: The Issuer represents that it has undertaken or will undertake an investigation to determine whether the operations of the System, including but not limited to any billing, collection and inventory computer programs of the System and any electronic or mechanical components of the System's sewerage system facilities, are Year 2000 Compliant. The Issuer further represents that if it determines as a result of this investigation that any Mission-Critical Component of the System is not Year 2000 Compliant, the Issuer (i) will take timely and affirmative action to repair or replace any such component, and (ii) will perform adequate testing to ensure the sound operation and Year 2000 Compliant status of the repaired or replaced component. For purpose of this paragraph, "Year 2000 Compliant" means, with respect to the information technology the Issuer uses or will use in the operation of the System (including any date-sensitive microprocessors embedded in electronic or mechanical components of the System), the information technology is designed to be used prior to, during and after calendar Year 2000 A.D., and the information technology used during each such time period will accurately receive, provide and process date-time data (including, but not limited to, calculating, comparing and sequencing) from, into and between the twentieth and twenty-first centuries, including the years 1999 and 2000, and leap-year calculations, and will not malfunction, cease to function, or provide invalid or incorrect results as a result of date-time data. For purposes of this paragraph, "Mission-Critical Component" means any component of the System that would be critical to (a) the System's continued operation after January 1, 2000; (b) the Issuer's ability to continue to bill its customers and collect amounts billed from those customers after January 1, 2000; or (c) the Issuer's ability to make all payments for the Bonds and Notes contemplated by the Resolution as and when they become due.

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of Lubeck Public Service District on this 9th day of March, 1999.

[SEAL]

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Official Title</u>
	Chairman
	Secretary
	Attorney

CHASFS3:140073

NUMBER
AR-1



"SPECIMEN"

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WOOD
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM
REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1

\$7,950,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), or registered assigns, the sum of Seven Million Nine Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$7,950,000), or such lesser amount as is set forth on the Record of Advances attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on the 1st day of March, the 1st day of June, the 1st day of September and the 1st day of December in each year beginning June 1, 2001, as set forth on the "Schedule of Debt Service" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Resolution) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2001, as set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of principal, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the Paying Agent.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and as otherwise provided by the Loan Agreement dated December 29, 1998, among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer.

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing system of the Issuer (the "Project," and together with any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto, the "System") and to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Resolution duly enacted by the Issuer on the 25th day of February, 1999, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on the 25th day of February, 1999 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

THIS BOND RANKS EQUALLY AS TO LIEN AND SECURITY WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B (THE "PARITY BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien of the Parity Bonds, to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Series 1999 A Reserve Account created under the Resolution and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1999 A Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing fiscal year of principal of and interest on all obligations on a parity with the Bonds, payable from such revenues, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1999 A Reserve Account an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith in any succeeding fiscal year, respectively, an amount equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which, reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the registered owners of the

Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, (the "Registrar"), kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together, with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

This Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has provided all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Resolution or to the appurtenant sinking fund, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond, to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the 9th day of March, 1999.

[SEAL]

James E. Smith
Chairman

ATTEST:

Charles H. Huffman
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Original Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

ONE VALLEY BANK,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By Charles L. Morgan
Its Authorized Officer

Dated: March 9, 1999

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

Amount	Date	Amount	Date
(1) \$712,454.00	March 9, 1999	(7) \$	
(2) \$		(8) \$	
(3) \$		(9) \$	
(4) \$		(10) \$	
(5) \$		(11) \$	
(6) \$		(12) \$	

Total \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/1999	-	-	-
6/01/1999	-	-	-
9/01/1999	-	-	-
12/01/1999	-	-	-
3/01/2000	-	-	-
6/01/2000	-	-	-
9/01/2000	-	-	-
12/01/2000	-	-	-
3/01/2001	-	-	-
6/01/2001	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2001	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2001	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2002	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2002	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2002	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2002	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2003	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2003	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2003	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2003	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2004	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2004	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2004	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2004	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2005	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2005	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2005	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2005	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2006	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2006	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2006	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2006	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2007	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2007	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2007	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2007	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2008	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2008	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2008	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2008	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2009	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2009	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2009	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2009	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2010	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2010	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2010	99,375.00	-	99,375.00

Lubeck Public Service District, West Virginia
SRF Loan C-544072
\$7,950,000; 20 Years; 0% Interest Rate; 1% Admin. Fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2010	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2011	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2011	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2011	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2011	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2012	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2012	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2012	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2012	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2013	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2013	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2013	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2013	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2014	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2014	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2014	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2014	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2015	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2015	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2015	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2015	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2016	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2016	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2016	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2016	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2017	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2017	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2017	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2017	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2018	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2018	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2018	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2018	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2019	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2019	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2019	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2019	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2020	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
6/01/2020	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
9/01/2020	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
12/01/2020	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
3/01/2021	99,375.00	-	99,375.00
Total	7,950,000.00	-	7,950,000.00 *

*Plus \$10,061.72 one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over the life of the loan is \$804,937.60.

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____,
Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of
the said Issuer, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ____.

In the presence of:

NUMBER
BR-1



"SPECIMEN"

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WOOD
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM
REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-1

\$2,000,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council"), or registered assigns, the sum of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000), or such lesser amount as is set forth on the Record of Advances attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on the 1st day of March, the 1st day of June, the 1st day of September and the 1st day of December in each year beginning June 1, 2001, as set forth on the "Schedule of Debt Service" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of principal, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the Paying Agent.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the Infrastructure

Council and as otherwise provided by the Loan Agreement dated March 9, 1999, between the Authority and the Issuer.

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing system of the Issuer (the "Project," and together with any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto, the "System"), to pay in full the outstanding principal of and interest, if any, on the Prior Obligations (as defined in the hereinafter defined Resolution) and to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Resolution duly enacted by the Issuer on the 25th day of February, 1999, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on the 25th day of February, 1999 (collectively called the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

THIS BOND RANKS EQUALLY AS TO LIEN AND SECURITY WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (THE "PARITY BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien of the Parity Bonds, to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Series 1999 B Reserve Account created under the Resolution and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1999 B Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing fiscal year of principal of and interest on all obligations on a parity with the Bonds, payable from such revenues, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1999 B Reserve Account an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith in any succeeding fiscal year, respectively, an amount equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which, reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, (the "Registrar"), kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together, with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

This Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has provided all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Resolution or to the appurtenant sinking fund, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond, to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

BR-1

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the 9th day of March, 1999.

[SEAL]

James E. Smith
Chairman

ATTEST:

Charles H. Huffman
Secretary

NUMBER
BR-1

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Original Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

ONE VALLEY BANK,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By Charlotte S. Morgan
Its Authorized Officer

Dated: March 9, 1999

BR-1

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

Amount	Date	Amount	Date
(1) \$1,758,389.00	March 9, 1999	(7) \$	
(2) \$		(8) \$	
(3) \$		(9) \$	
(4) \$		(10) \$	
(5) \$		(11) \$	
(6) \$		(12) \$	

Total \$ _____

BR-1

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/1999	-	-	-
9/01/1999	-	-	-
12/01/1999	-	-	-
3/01/2000	-	-	-
6/01/2000	-	-	-
9/01/2000	-	-	-
12/01/2000	-	-	-
3/01/2001	-	-	-
6/01/2001	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2001	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2001	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2002	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2002	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2002	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2002	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2003	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2003	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2003	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2003	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2004	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2004	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2004	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2004	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2005	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2005	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2005	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2005	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2006	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2006	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2006	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2006	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2007	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2007	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2007	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2007	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2008	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2008	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2008	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2008	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2009	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2009	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2009	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2009	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2010	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2010	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2010	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2010	13,158.00	-	13,158.00

Lubeck Public Service District
Infrastructure Fund (Series 1998A) Loan
\$2,000,000; 40 Years; 0% Interest Rate

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/2011	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2011	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2011	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2011	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2012	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2012	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2012	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2012	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2013	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2013	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2013	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2013	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2014	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2014	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2014	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2014	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2015	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2015	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2015	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2015	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2016	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2016	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2016	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2016	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2017	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2017	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2017	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2017	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2018	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2018	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2018	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2018	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2019	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2019	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2019	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2019	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2020	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2020	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2020	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2020	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2021	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2021	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2021	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2021	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2022	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2022	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2022	13,158.00	-	13,158.00

Lubeck Public Service District
Infrastructure Fund (Series 1998A) Loan
 \$2,000,000; 40 Years; 0% Interest Rate

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2022	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2023	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2023	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2023	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2023	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2024	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2024	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2024	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2024	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2025	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2025	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2025	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2025	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2026	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2026	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2026	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2026	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2027	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2027	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2027	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2027	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2028	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2028	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2028	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2028	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2029	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2029	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2029	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2029	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2030	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2030	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2030	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2030	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2031	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2031	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2031	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2031	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2032	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2032	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2032	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2032	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2033	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2033	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
9/01/2033	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2033	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2034	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2034	13,158.00	-	13,158.00

Lubeck Public Service District
Infrastructure Fund (Series 1998A) Loan
\$2,000,000; 40 Years; 0% Interest Rate

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2034	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
12/01/2034	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
3/01/2035	13,158.00	-	13,158.00
6/01/2035	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
9/01/2035	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
12/01/2035	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
3/01/2036	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
6/01/2036	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
9/01/2036	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
12/01/2036	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
3/01/2037	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
6/01/2037	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
9/01/2037	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
12/01/2037	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
3/01/2038	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
6/01/2038	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
9/01/2038	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
12/01/2038	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
3/01/2039	13,157.00	-	13,157.00
Total	2,000,000.00	-	2,000,000.00

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars	\$42,205.28
Average Life	21.103 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	2.63E-10
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	2.63E-10
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	2.63E-10

IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	21.103 Years

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____,
Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of
the said Issuer, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ____.

In the presence of:

NUMBER
R-1



SPECIMEN⁹²

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WOOD
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM
BOND ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES 1999
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. R-1

\$16,550,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, in Wood County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council"), or registered assigns, the principal sum of Sixteen Million Five Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$16,550,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth on the Record of Advances attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, in annual installments of One Hundred Dollars (\$100) on the 1st day of June of each year beginning June 1, 2001, with the entire outstanding principal sum payable in full on the 1st day of March, 2006, as set forth on the "Schedule of Debt Service" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Program (as defined in the hereinafter-defined Resolution) is amended prior to the maturity date of the Notes to permit the Authority and the DEP to authorize and make loans under the Program for terms in excess of twenty years, the Authority, acting on behalf of the Infrastructure Council and upon providing reasonable written notice to the Issuer, may declare all or any portion of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes to be due and payable prior to maturity.

This Note shall bear no interest. The principal of this Note is payable in any coin or currency which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the Paying Agent.

This Note may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the Infrastructure Council and under the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement dated March 9, 1999, between the Issuer and the Authority.

This Note is issued to temporarily finance a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing system of the Issuer (the "Project," and together with any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto, the "System") and to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Note is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Resolution duly enacted by the Issuer on the 25th day of February, 1999, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on the 25th day of February, 1999 (collectively called the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof.

This Note is payable solely from proceeds of any additional sewerage system revenue bonds or refunding revenue bonds of the Issuer which may be issued for the Project, any additional grants (other than Infrastructure Council grants) which the Issuer may receive for the Project and any additional bond anticipation notes which the Issuer may issue upon maturity of the Note. Money from these sources shall be deposited in the Series 1999 Notes Payment Fund established under the Resolution for the prompt payment of the principal of this Note. If, on the fortieth anniversary of the date of issuance of the Notes, the Issuer has not (i) issued any additional sewerage system revenue bonds, refunding revenue bonds, or bond anticipation notes pursuant to the terms of the Resolution or (ii) received any additional grants (other than Infrastructure Council grants) for the Project, then the Infrastructure Council shall instruct the Authority to convert the outstanding principal amount of the Note or Notes then Outstanding to a grant and to cancel the Note or Notes then Outstanding; provided, that in no event shall a portion of the principal amount of the Notes greater than \$8,600,000 be converted to a grant.

This Note does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same except from the sources set forth above. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has entered into certain covenants with the Authority, acting on behalf of the Infrastructure Council, for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution.

This Note is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, (the "Registrar"), kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Note together, with a written instrument of

transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

This Note, under the provision of the Act is, and has provided all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Note, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Note.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Note have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Note, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Note is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Note, to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[This space intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Note to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Note to be dated the 9th day of March, 1999.

[SEAL]


Chairman

ATTEST:


Secretary

NUMBER
R-1

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Note is one of the Notes described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

ONE VALLEY BANK,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By

Charlotte S. Morgan
Its Authorized Officer

Dated: March 9, 1999

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

Amount	Date	Amount	Date
(1) \$		(7) \$	
(2) \$		(8) \$	
(3) \$		(9) \$	
(4) \$		(10) \$	
(5) \$		(11) \$	
(6) \$		(12) \$	
Total \$ _____			

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

<u>Date</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Total P+I</u>
6/01/2001	100	-	100
6/01/2002	100	-	100
6/01/2003	100	-	100
6/01/2004	100	-	100
6/01/2005	100	-	100
3/01/2006	\$16,549,500	-	\$16,549,500
Total:	\$16,550,000	-	\$16,550,000

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____,
Attorney to transfer the said Note on the books kept for registration of the within Note of the
said Issuer, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, ____.

In the presence of:

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1999 A AND SERIES 1999 B AND
SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND
ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY AS TO TRUTH
AND ACCURACY OF DOCUMENTS DELIVERED

I, the undersigned Charles H. Huffman, Secretary of Lubeck Public Service District, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), hereby certify that the copies of the following documents being delivered in connection with the closing of the sale of the Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, in the principal amount of \$7,950,000 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds"), the Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B in the principal amount of \$2,000,000 (the "Series 1999 B Bonds," and together with the Series 1999 A Bonds, the "Bonds"), and the Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999, in the principal amount of \$16,550,000 (the "Notes"), are, as of the date hereof, true and accurate copies of the originals of those documents maintained on file with the Issuer and delivered in the transcript of proceedings, and that said documents are still in full force and effect as of the date hereof and have not been repealed, rescinded, superseded, amended or modified in any way unless the document effecting such repeal, rescission, supersedence, amendment or modification is also listed below:

1. Rules of Order and Procedure.
2. Orders of appointment of members to the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the District.
3. Official oaths of office of the Board members.
4. Minutes of the Board's 1999 annual meeting electing officers of the Board.
5. Bond and Note Resolution adopted by the Board on February 25, 1999.
6. Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Board on February 25, 1999, authorizing the sale of the Bonds and Notes.
7. Excerpts of Minutes of February 25, 1999, Board meeting in which the Bond and Note Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution were adopted.

8. Loan Agreement dated December 29, 1998 between the District, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection ("DEP") for the Series 1999 A Bonds.

9. Loan Agreement dated March 9, 1999 between the District and the Authority for the Series 1999 B Bonds.

10. Loan Agreement dated March 9, 1999 between the District and the Authority for the Notes.

11. Infrastructure Council Approval Letter.

12. Copy of the Recommended Decision of the Administrative Law Judge of the West Virginia Public Service Commission (the "PSC") dated July 31, 1998 granting the District a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and approving the financing, which became a Final Order of the PSC on August 11, 1998.

WITNESS my signature and the official seal of Lubeck Public Service District as of the 9th day of March 1999.


Secretary

(SEAL)

CHASFS3:140184

**LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1999 A AND SERIES 1999 B AND
SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND
ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999**

CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

I, Ronald R. Schultz, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 8634, of Burgess & Niple, Limited, Parkersburg, West Virginia, hereby certify that my firm is engineer for the design and construction of certain additions, extensions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the existing sewerage collection and treatment system (the "System") of the Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in Wood County, West Virginia, which design, acquisition and construction is being permanently financed, in part, by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") and bond anticipation notes (the "Notes") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Bond and Note Resolution enacted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer on February 25, 1999; the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection ("DEP") dated February 25, 1999, for the Issuer's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A; the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, acting on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") dated March 9, 1999 for the Issuer's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B, and the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, acting on behalf of the Infrastructure Council, dated March 9, 1999 for the Issuer's Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 (collectively, the "Loan Agreements"):

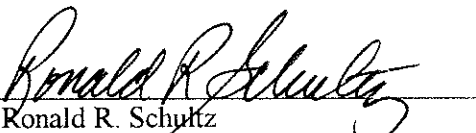
1. The Bonds and the Notes are being issued for the purpose of (i) paying a portion of the Costs of the Project and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance thereof and related costs.

2. The undersigned hereby certifies that to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief (i) the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the applications submitted to the Authority, DEP and the Infrastructure Council requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds and the Notes (the "Applications") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least forty years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Applications and based upon the opinion of Issuer's counsel, Lawrence Ronning, all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by the Issuer's counsel for accuracy, (iv) the chosen bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents, (v) the bid documents reflect the Project as approved by the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, (vi) the chosen bids include every construction item necessary to complete the Project, or explain any deviation thereof, (vii) the uniform bid procedures were, in general, followed, (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, (ix) based upon the opinion of Issuer's accountant, Phillip R. Postlewait, Jr., CPA, the rates and charges for the System as established by the PSC are sufficient to comply with

provisions of Subsections 4.1(b) of the Loan Agreements, (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds and the Notes, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of any grants irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Applications, and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" with respect to the SRF Loan Agreement and attached hereto as Exhibit B is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" with respect to the Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement.

WITNESS my signature on this 9th day of March, 1999.

BURGESS & NIPLE, LIMITED

By 
Ronald R. Schultz
West Virginia License No. 8634

[SEAL}

A. Cost of Project

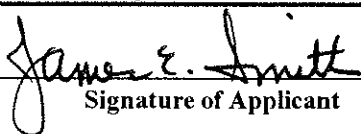
B. Source of Funds

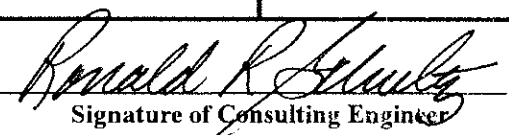
C. Cost of Financing

MARCH 9, 1999
Date

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL
SCHEDULE B
LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
FINAL TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS AND COST OF FINANCING

ITEM	TOTAL	SRF	IJDC
A. Cost of Project			
1. Construction (Based on Actual Bids)	\$ 20,477,233.10	\$ 4,930,095.00	\$ 15,547,138.10
a. Contract 98-1	\$ 6,269,000.00		
b. Contract 98-3	\$ 1,937,110.50		
c. Contract 98-4	\$ 1,626,350.00		
d. Contract 98-5	\$ 2,049,705.00		
e. Contract 98-6	\$ 1,287,595.75		
f. Contract 98-7	\$ 2,810,395.00		
g. Contract 98-8	\$ 3,799,940.50		
h. Contract 98-9	\$ 697,136.35		
2. Technical Services	\$ 3,752,608.00	\$ 2,969,905.00	\$ 782,703.00
a. Design	\$ 1,495,000.00	\$ 712,297.00	\$ 782,703.00
b. Bidding/Construction Services	\$ 841,951.00	\$ 841,951.00	\$ -
c. Resident Project Representative	\$ 1,200,000.00	\$ 1,200,000.00	\$ -
d. Special Services	\$ 215,657.00	\$ 215,657.00	\$ -
3. Legal and Fiscal	\$ 400,000.00	\$ -	\$ 400,000.00
a. Attorney Fees (Easements, PSC, etc.)	\$ 350,000.00	\$ -	\$ 350,000.00
b. Accountant	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00
4. Administrative	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5. Sites and Other Lands	\$ 461,600.00	\$ -	\$ 461,600.00
a. Land Acquisition Costs	\$ 309,200.00	\$ -	\$ 309,200.00
b. Easement Costs	\$ 80,000.00	\$ -	\$ 80,000.00
c. Appraisals or Other Related Costs	\$ 70,000.00	\$ -	\$ 70,000.00
d. Permits	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00
6. Other Costs	\$ 120,000.00	\$ -	\$ 120,000.00
a. Interim Financing	\$ 120,000.00	\$ -	\$ 120,000.00
7. Loan Payoff	\$ 264,720.49	\$ -	\$ 264,720.49
a. Step I	\$ 10,545.41	\$ -	\$ 10,545.41
b. Step II	\$ 178,981.65	\$ -	\$ 178,981.65
c. United National Bank	\$ 75,193.43	\$ -	\$ 75,193.43
8. Contingency	\$ 973,838.41	\$ -	\$ 973,838.41
9. Total of Lines 1 through 8	\$ 26,450,000.00	\$ 7,900,000.00	\$ 18,550,000.00
B. Sources of Funds			
10. State Revolving Fund	\$ 7,950,000.00		
11. Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue	\$ 18,500,000.00		
(Line 9 minus Line 10)			
C. Cost of Financing			
12. Bond Counsel	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -
13. Total Cost of Financing	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -
14. Size of Bond Issue	\$ 18,550,000.00		
(Line 11 plus Line 13)			


Signature of Applicant


Signature of Consulting Engineer

Date: MARCH 9, 1999

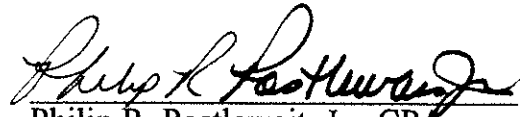
Date: MARCH 9, 1999

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A and Series 1999 B
and Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999CERTIFICATE OF ACCOUNTANT AS TO COVERAGE

I, Philip R. Postlewait, Jr., Certified Public Accountant, have reviewed the sewer service rates of Lubeck Public Service District, Wood County, West Virginia (the "Issuer") established by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in Case No. 98-0009-W-CN, the Issuer's operation and maintenance expenses, and the estimated customer usage. It is my opinion that those rates are adequate to pay operation and maintenance expenses and to meet the debt service coverage requirements of the Issuer's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (the "Series 1999 A Bonds"), the Issuer's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B (the "Series 1999 B Bonds") (the "Series 1999 B Bonds," and together with the Series 1999 A Bonds, the "Bonds") and the Issuer's Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 (the "Notes"), issued pursuant to a Bond and Note Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Issuer on February 25, 1999 (the "Resolution"), and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Board on February 25, 1999, and are sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on December 29, 1998 for the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, acting on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") dated March 9, 1999 for the Series 1999 B Bonds, and the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, acting on behalf of the Infrastructure Council, dated March 9, 1999 for the Notes. The rates and charges provide debt service coverage in excess of 115%.

WITNESS my signature as of this 9th day of March, 1999.


Philip R. Postlewait, Jr., CPA

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1999 A AND SERIES 1999 B AND
SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND
ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 9th day of March, 1999, by and between LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, WOOD COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, a public corporation (the "Governmental Agency"), and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$7,950,000 Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (the "Series 1999 A Bonds"), in the form of one bond, numbered AR-1; its \$2,000,000 Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B (the "Series 1999 B Bonds," and together with the Series 1999 A Bonds, the "Bonds"), in the form of one bond, numbered BR-1; and its \$16,550,000 Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, numbered R-1, Series 1999 (the "Notes"), in fully registered form pursuant to a Bond and Note Resolution duly adopted February 25, 1999, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted February 25, 1999 (collectively, the "Resolution");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Resolution, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for an appointment by the Governmental Agency of a Registrar for the Bonds and the Notes; and

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency desires to appoint, and by the Resolution and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Resolution and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Governmental Agency and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar, for the Bonds and the Notes, all as set forth in the Resolution, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate,

register and deliver Bonds and Notes upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Bonds and the Notes from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Governmental Agency advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Governmental Agency with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Governmental Agency with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Governmental Agency may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Governmental Agency.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar, from time to time, the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule and reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred in connection with this Registrar's Agreement.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Resolution with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Resolution, the terms of the Resolution shall govern.

6. The Governmental Agency and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Resolution will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective address:

GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY:

Lubeck Public Service District
P. O. Box 700
Washington, WV 26181-0700
Attention: James M. Cox, Manager

REGISTRAR:

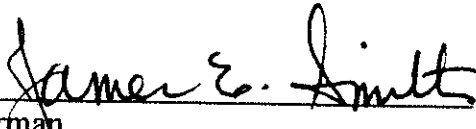
One Valley Bank, National Association
P. O. Box 1793
Charleston, WV 25326
Attention: Corporate Trust

The Governmental Agency and the Registrar shall notify the other in writing of any change of address.

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds and the Notes in accordance with the Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By 
Chairman

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

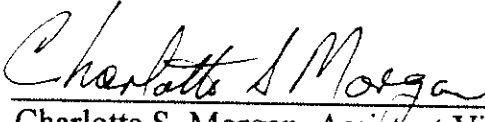
By: 
Charlotte S. Morgan, Assistant Vice President

EXHIBIT A

See Bond and Note Resolution (Tab No. 7)
See Supplemental Resolution (Tab No. 8)

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1999 A AND SERIES 1999 B AND
SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND
ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES OF DEPOSITORY BANK

One Valley Bank, National Association, through its branch office in Lubeck, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond and Note Resolution of Lubeck Public Service District, duly adopted on February 25, 1999, and the Supplemental Resolution adopted February 25, 1999 (collectively, the "Resolution"), authorizing issuance of the Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, in the aggregate principal amount of \$7,950,000, the Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B, in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000, and the Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999, in the aggregate principal amount of \$16,550,000, each dated March 9, 1999 (collectively, the "Bonds") and agrees to perform all duties of Depository Bank, all as set forth in said Resolution.

Witness my signature as of the 9th day of March, 1999.

ONE VALLEY BANK,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By Frances V. Fought
Its Authorized Officer

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1999 A AND SERIES 1999 B AND
SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND
ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999

REQUEST AND AUTHORIZATION AS TO AUTHENTICATION
AND DELIVERY OF THE BONDS AND NOTES

March 9, 1999

Charlotte S. Morgan, Assistant Vice President
One Valley Bank, National Association
P. O. Box 1793
Charleston, WV 25326

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We herewith hand to you, duly executed, the \$7,950,000 Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, in the form of one bond numbered AR-1, the \$2,000,000 Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B, in the form of one bond numbered BR-1, and the \$16,550,000 Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999, in the form of one bond numbered R-1 (collectively, the "Bonds") of Lubeck Public Service District (the "Issuer"), authorized to be issued under and pursuant to the Bond and Note Resolution, duly adopted by the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Issuer on February 25, 1999, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Board on February 25, 1999 (collectively, the "Resolution").

You are hereby requested and authorized to register, authenticate and deliver the Bonds on behalf of the Issuer to the West Virginia Water Development Authority.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By James E. Smith
Chairman

(SEAL)

Attest:

Charles H. Huffman
Secretary

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1999 A AND SERIES 1999 B AND
SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND
ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS AND NOTES

I, Charlotte S. Morgan, Assistant Vice President of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar"), hereby certify that on the 9th day of March, 1999, the following bond(s) and/or note(s) were registered as to principal and interest in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of One Valley Bank, as Registrar:

(1) the Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, issued in the principal amount of \$7,950,000, dated as of the date hereof and numbered AR-1;

(2) the Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B, issued in the principal amount of \$2,000,000, dated as of the date hereof and numbered BR-1; and

(3) the Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999, issued in the principal amount of \$16,550,000, dated as of the date hereof and numbered R-1.

WITNESS my signature as of the 9th day of March, 1999.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Registrar

By: Charlotte S. Morgan
Charlotte S. Morgan, Assistant Vice President

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1999 A AND SERIES 1999 B AND
SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND
ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999

RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND NOTES

The undersigned, Daniel B. Yonkosky, Director of the West Virginia Water Development Authority, for and on behalf of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. On the 9th day of March, 1999, in Charleston, West Virginia, the Authority received the entire original issue of \$7,950,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A dated the 9th day of March, 1999, issued in the form of one bond, fully registered to the Authority, and numbered AR-1.

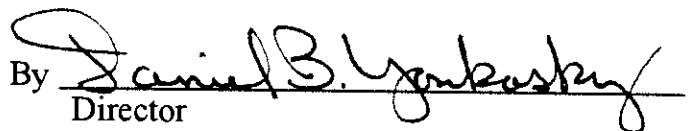
2. On the 9th day of March, 1999, in Charleston, West Virginia, the Authority received the entire original issue of \$2,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B dated the 9th day of March, 1999, issued in the form of one bond, fully registered to the Authority, and numbered BR-1.

3. On the 9th day of March 1999, in Charleston, West Virginia, the Authority received the entire original issue of \$16,550,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 dated the 9th day of March, 1999, issued in the form of one note, fully registered to the Authority, and numbered R-1.

4. At the time of receipt of each series of Bonds and Notes, they had been executed by James E. Smith, as Chairman of Lubeck Public Service District (the "District"), by manual signature, and attested by Charles H. Huffman, as Secretary of the District, by manual signature, and the official seal of said District had been impressed upon each Bond and Note.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Daniel B. Yonkosky duly signed and delivered this receipt on behalf of the West Virginia Water Development Authority on the 9th day of March, 1999.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

By 
Director

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1999 A AND SERIES 1999 B AND
SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND
ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999

RECEIPT FOR BOND AND NOTE PROCEEDS

The undersigned James E. Smith, Chairman of the Lubeck Public Service District (the "District"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. The District has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), as original purchaser of the \$7,950,000 Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (the "Series 1999 A Bonds"), of \$712,454, being more than a de minimis portion of the purchase price of the Series 1999 A Bonds. The District understands that the remaining proceeds will be advanced to the District from time to time as construction proceeds to completion.

2. The District has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as original purchaser of the \$2,000,000 Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B (the "Series 1999 B Bonds"), of \$1,758,389, being more than a de minimis portion of the purchase price of the Series 1999 B Bonds. The District understands that the remaining proceeds will be advanced to the District from time to time as construction proceeds to completion.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Lubeck Public Service District has caused this receipt to be executed by its Chairman on this 9th day of March, 1999.

LUBECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By James E. Smith
Chairman

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION

Suite 300 - L & S Building
12 Quarrier Street, Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 348-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: March 9, 1999

ISSUE: \$7,950,000 Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999A

ADDRESS: P.O. Box 700, Washington, WV 26181 COUNTY: Wood

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X

Refunding _____ Refunds issue(s) dated: _____

ISSUE DATE: March 9, 1999

CLOSING DATE: March 9, 1999

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$7,950,000

RATE: 0% / 1% Admin. Fee

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: 6/01/2001

1st PRINCIPAL DUE: 6/01/2001

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$99,375.00

PAYING AGENT: WV Municipal Bond Commission

ISSUERS

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly

UNDERWRITERS

BOND COUNSEL: _____

Contact Person: Christopher Callas, Esquire

Contact Person: _____

Phone: (304) 340-1251

Phone: _____

(DEPOSITORY)

CLOSING BANK: One Valley Bank, NA, Parkersburg ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____

Contact Person: Francis V. Fought

Contact Person: _____

Phone: (304) 424-7275

Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:

Contact Person: James Cox

OTHER: One Valley Bank, NA

Contact Person: Charlotte Morgan

Position: Manager

Function: Registrar

Phone: (304) 863-3341

Phone: (304) 348-7239

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:

Accrued Interest: \$ _____

Capitalized Interest: \$ _____

By _____ Wire

Reserve Account: \$ _____

_____ Check(s)

Other: \$ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:

By _____ Wire

To Escrow Trustee: \$ _____

_____ Check

To Issuer: \$ _____

_____ IGT

To Cons. Invest. Fund \$ _____

To Other: \$ _____

NOTES:**FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:**

Documents Required: _____

Transfers Required: _____

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION

Suite 300 - L & S Building

12 Quarrier Street, Charleston, WV 25301

(304) 348-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: March 9, 1999

ISSUE: \$2,000,000 Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999BADDRESS: P.O. Box 700, Washington, WV 26181COUNTY: WoodPURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X

Refunding _____

Refunds issue(s) dated: _____

ISSUE DATE: March 9, 1999CLOSING DATE: March 9, 1999ISSUE AMOUNT: \$2,000,000RATE: 0%1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: 6/01/20011st PRINCIPAL DUE: 6/01/20011st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$13,158.00PAYING AGENT: WV Municipal Bond Commission**ISSUERS**BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & KellyContact Person: Christopher Callas, EsquirePhone: (304) 340-1251**UNDERWRITERS**

BOND COUNSEL: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone: _____

(DEPOSITORY)CLOSING BANK: One Valley Bank, NA, Parkersburg

ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____

Contact Person: Francis V. Fought

Contact Person: _____

Phone: (304) 424-7275

Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:Contact Person: James CoxPosition: ManagerPhone: (304) 863-3341OTHER: One Valley Bank, NAContact Person: Charlotte MorganFunction: RegistrarPhone: (304) 348-7239**DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:**

Accrued Interest: \$ _____

Capitalized Interest: \$ _____

Reserve Account: \$ _____

Other: \$ _____

By _____ Wire

_____ Check(s)

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:

By _____ Wire

_____ Check

_____ IGT

To Escrow Trustee: \$ _____

To Issuer: \$ _____

To Cons. Invest. Fund \$ _____

To Other: \$ _____

NOTES:**FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:**

Documents Required: _____

Transfers Required: _____

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION

Suite 300 - L & S Building
12 Quarrier Street, Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 348-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: March 9, 1999

ISSUE: \$16,550,000 Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Note, Series 1999

ADDRESS: P.O. Box 700, Washington, WV 26181 COUNTY: Wood

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X
Refunding _____ Refunds issue(s) dated: _____

ISSUE DATE: March 9, 1999

CLOSING DATE: March 9, 1999

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$7,950,000

RATE: 0%

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: 6/01/2001

1st PRINCIPAL DUE: 6/01/2001

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$100.00 PAYING AGENT: WV Municipal Bond Commission

ISSUERS

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly

Contact Person: Christopher Callas, Esquire

Phone: (304) 340-1251

UNDERWRITERS

BOND COUNSEL: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone: _____

(DEPOSITORY)

CLOSING BANK: One Valley Bank, NA, Parkersburg ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____

Contact Person: Francis V. Fought Contact Person: _____

Phone: (304) 424-7275 Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:

Contact Person: James Cox

Position: Manager

Phone: (304) 863-3341

OTHER: One Valley Bank, NA

Contact Person: Charlotte Morgan

Function: Registrar

Phone: (304) 348-7239

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: _____ Accrued Interest: \$ _____

By _____ Wire _____ Capitalized Interest: \$ _____

_____ Check(s) _____ Reserve Account: \$ _____

_____ Other: \$ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:

By _____ Wire _____ To Escrow Trustee: \$ _____

_____ Check _____ To Issuer: \$ _____

_____ IGT _____ To Cons. Invest. Fund \$ _____

_____ To Other: \$ _____

NOTES: _____

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

Documents Required: _____

Transfers Required: _____

JACKSON & KELLY PLLC

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

1600 LAIDLEY TOWER

P. O. BOX 553

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322

TELEPHONE 304-340-1000 TELECOPIER 304-340-1130

<http://www.jacksonkelly.com>

300 FOXCROFT AVENUE
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401
TELEPHONE 304-263-8800

256 RUSSELL AVENUE
NEW MARTINSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26155
TELEPHONE 304-455-1751

6000 HAMPTON CENTER
MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 26505
TELEPHONE 304-598-3000

412 MARKET STREET
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101
TELEPHONE 304-424-3490

1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE
FAIRMONT, WEST VIRGINIA 26554
TELEPHONE 304-368-2000

1144 MARKET STREET
WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA 26003
TELEPHONE 304-233-4000

1660 LINCOLN STREET
DENVER, COLORADO 80264
TELEPHONE 303-390-0003

175 EAST MAIN STREET
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40585
TELEPHONE 606-255-9500

2401 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20037
TELEPHONE 202-973-0200

MEMBER OF LEX MUNDI,
THE WORLD'S LEADING ASSOCIATION
OF INDEPENDENT LAW FIRMS

3.1(a)

March 9, 1999

West Virginia Division of Environmental
Protection
Division of Water Resources
617 Broad Street
Charleston, WV 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1999 A

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to Lubeck Public Service District (the "Local Government"), a municipal corporation.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of a loan agreement dated December 29, 1998, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and among the Local Government, the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") for the above-referenced bonds (the "Loan Agreement") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Government, dated March 9, 1999 (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are in the principal amount of \$7,950,000, issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal to the Authority, with the principal payable March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning June 1, 2001, and shall bear no interest, all as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of certain additions, extensions, betterments and improvements to the existing wastewater collection and treatment system of the Local Government (the "Project") and paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), the bond and note resolution duly adopted by the Local Government on February 25, 1999 and a supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Government on February 25, 1999 (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Government enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.
2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority and the DEP.
3. The Local Government is a duly organized and presently existing public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.
4. The Local Government has legally and effectively enacted the Local Act and all other necessary resolutions in connection with the issuance and sale of the Local Bonds. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.
5. The Local Bonds are valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Local Government, payable from the net revenues of the System referred to in the

West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection
West Virginia Water Development Authority
March 9, 1999
Page 3

Local Act on a parity with the Local Government's Series 1999 B Bonds issued simultaneously herewith and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues of said System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act, and have been duly issued and delivered to the Authority.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision, or agency thereof.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered AR-1 and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication is regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Jackson & Kelly PLLC

JACKSON & KELLY PLLC

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

1600 LAIDLEY TOWER

P. O. BOX 553

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322

TELEPHONE 304-340-1000 TELECOPIER 304-340-1130

<http://www.jacksonkelly.com>

300 FOXCROFT AVENUE
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401
TELEPHONE 304-263-8800

256 RUSSELL AVENUE
NEW MARTINSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26155
TELEPHONE 304-455-1751

6000 HAMPTON CENTER
MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 26505
TELEPHONE 304-599-3000

412 MARKET STREET
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101
TELEPHONE 304-424-3490

1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE
FAIRMONT, WEST VIRGINIA 26554
TELEPHONE 304-368-2000

1144 MARKET STREET
WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA 26003
TELEPHONE 304-233-4000

1660 LINCOLN STREET
DENVER, COLORADO 80264
TELEPHONE 303-390-0003

175 EAST MAIN STREET
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40595
TELEPHONE 606-255-9500

2401 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20037
TELEPHONE 202-973-0200

MEMBER OF LEX MUNDI,
THE WORLD'S LEADING ASSOCIATION
OF INDEPENDENT LAW FIRMS

3.1(b)

March 9, 1999

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
980 One Valley Square
Charleston, WV 25301

Re: Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1999 B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to Lubeck Public Service District (the "Local Government"), a municipal corporation.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of a loan agreement dated March 9, 1999, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Local Government and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") for the above-referenced bonds (the "Loan Agreement") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Government, dated March 9, 1999 (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are in the principal amount of \$2,000,000, issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal to the Authority, with the principal payable March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning June 1, 2001, and shall bear no interest, all as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of certain additions, extensions, betterments and improvements to the existing wastewater collection and treatment system of the Local Government (the "Project") and paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), the bond and note resolution duly adopted by the Local Government on February 25, 1999 and a supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Government on February 25, 1999 (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding obligation of the Local Government enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.
2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority, acting on behalf of the Infrastructure Council, and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority, acting on behalf of the Infrastructure Council.
3. The Local Government is a duly organized and presently existing public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.
4. The Local Government has legally and effectively enacted the Local Act and all other necessary resolutions in connection with the issuance and sale of the Local Bonds. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

West Virginia Water Development Authority
West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs
Development Council
March 9, 1999
Page 3

5. The Local Bonds are valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Local Government, payable from the net revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act on a parity with the Local Government's Series 1999 A Bonds issued simultaneously herewith and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net revenues of said System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act, and have been duly issued and delivered to the Authority.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision, or agency thereof.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered BR-1 and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication is regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Jackson & Kelly PLLC

JACKSON & KELLY PLLC

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

1600 LAIDLEY TOWER

P. O. BOX 553

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322

TELEPHONE 304-340-1000

TELECOPIER 304-340-1130

<http://www.jacksonkelly.com>

300 FOXCROFT AVENUE
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401
TELEPHONE 304-263-8800

256 RUSSELL AVENUE
NEW MARTINSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26155
TELEPHONE 304-455-1751

6000 HAMPTON CENTER
MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 26505
TELEPHONE 304-599-3000

412 MARKET STREET
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101
TELEPHONE 304-424-3490

1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE
FAIRMONT, WEST VIRGINIA 26554
TELEPHONE 304-368-2000

1144 MARKET STREET
WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA 26003
TELEPHONE 304-233-4000

1660 LINCOLN STREET
DENVER, COLORADO 80264
TELEPHONE 303-390-0003

175 EAST MAIN STREET
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40595
TELEPHONE 606-255-9500

2401 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20037
TELEPHONE 202-973-0200

MEMBER OF LEX MUNDI,
THE WORLD'S LEADING ASSOCIATION
OF INDEPENDENT LAW FIRMS

3.1(c)

March 9, 1999

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
980 One Valley Square
Charleston, WV 25301

Re: Lubeck Public Service District Sewerage System Bond Anticipation
Notes, Series 1999

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to Lubeck Public Service District (the "Local Government"), a municipal corporation.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of a loan agreement dated March 9, 1999, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Local Government and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") for the above-referenced notes (the "Loan Agreement") and (ii) the issue of a series of bond anticipation notes of the Local Government, dated March 9, 1999 (the "Local Notes"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Notes are in the principal amount of \$16,550,000, issued in the form of one note registered as to principal to the Authority, with the principal payable in annual installments of one hundred dollars on June 1 of each year beginning June 1, 2001, and with the entire outstanding principal sum payable in full on March 1, 2006, and shall bear no interest, all as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Notes.

The Local Notes are issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the costs of the acquisition and construction of certain additions, extensions, betterments and improvements to the existing wastewater collection and treatment system of the Local Government (the "Project") and paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), the bond and note resolution duly adopted by the Local Government on February 25, 1999 and a supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Government on February 25, 1999 (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Notes are authorized and issued and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Government enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.
2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority, acting on behalf of the Infrastructure Council, and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority, acting on behalf of the Infrastructure Council.
3. The Local Government is a duly organized and presently existing public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Notes, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.
4. The Local Government has legally and effectively enacted the Local Act and all other necessary resolutions in connection with the issuance and sale of the Local Notes. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Notes are valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Local Government, payable solely from proceeds of any additional sewerage system revenue bonds or refunding revenue bonds of the Local Government which may be issued for the Project, any additional grants (other than Infrastructure Council grants) which the Local Government may receive for the Project and any additional bond anticipation notes which the Local Government may issue upon maturity of the Local Notes. Money from these sources shall be deposited in the Series 1999 Notes Payment Fund established under the Local Act for the prompt payment of the principal of the Local Notes. If, on the fortieth anniversary of the date of issuance of the Local Notes, the Local Government has not (i) issued any additional sewerage system revenue bonds, refunding revenue bonds, or bond anticipation notes pursuant to the terms of the Local Act or (ii) received any additional grants (other than Infrastructure Council grants) for the Project, then the Infrastructure Council shall instruct the Authority to convert the outstanding principal amount of the Local Notes or other Notes then Outstanding to a grant and to cancel the Local Notes or other Notes then Outstanding; provided, that in no event shall an amount of the principal amount of the Local Notes greater than \$8,600,000 be converted to a grant.

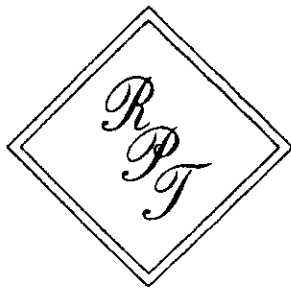
6. The Local Notes are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision, or agency thereof.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Notes of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Note numbered R-1 and in our opinion the form of said note and its execution and authentication is regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Jackson & Kelly PLLC



The Law Firm of
Ronning, Palmer & Titus

1034 Garfield Avenue
Post Office Box 1625
Parkersburg, West Virginia 26102-1625

Telephone (304) 422-1600
Toll Free 1-800-734-9857
FAX (304) 428-5643

Lawrence M. Ronning
David G. Palmer
Gerald M. Titus, Jr.

Associate
Christina J. Bush

March 9, 1999

Susan J. Riggs, Executive Secretary
West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
980 One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Division of Environmental
Protection
Office of Water Resources
617 Broad Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311-1571

Jackson & Kelly PLLC
P. O. Box 553
Charleston, West Virginia 25322

**Re: Lubeck Public Service District
\$7,950,000 Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999A
\$2,000,000 Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999B
\$16,550,000 Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes,
Series 1999**

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Lubeck Public Service District, Wood County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinions of Jackson & Kelly PLLC, as bond counsel, relating to the above-captioned bonds and notes of the Issuer (the "Bonds" and the "Notes"), the Loan Agreement by and among the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and the Issuer dated December 29, 1998, for the Series 1999 A

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
West Virginia Division of
Environmental Protection
West Virginia Water Development Authority
Jackson & Kelly PLLC
March 9, 1999
Page 2

Bonds; the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, acting on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") dated March 9, 1999, for the Series 1999 B Bonds, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, acting on behalf of the Infrastructure Council dated March 9, 1999, for the Series 1999 Notes (collectively, the "Loan Agreements"); a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Issuer on February 25, 1999, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution adopted on February 25, 1999, (collectively, the "Resolution"); and other documents relating to the Bonds and the Notes. Terms used and not otherwise defined in this opinion shall have the same meanings assigned to such terms in the Resolution.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Loan Agreements have each been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitute valid and binding agreements of the Issuer in accordance with their terms.

2. The officers and members of the Board were duly and properly elected or appointed and are thereby authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer.

3. The Resolution has been duly enacted by the Board of the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds, the Notes and the Loan Agreements and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreements, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not in any material respect conflict with or constitute on the part of the Issuer a breach of or default under any agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. The Issuer has received all the necessary permits, licenses, approvals and authorizations regarding the construction of the Project.

6. The Issuer has received from the Public Service Commission (the "PSC") a Recommended Decision dated July 31, 1998, which became the Final Order on August 11, 1998, in Case No. 98-0009-W-CN granting the Issuer a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and approving financing thereof.

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
West Virginia Division of
Environmental Protection
West Virginia Water Development Authority
Jackson & Kelly PLLC
March 9, 1999
Page 3

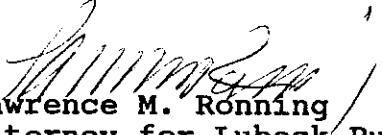
7. The Issuer's rates as approved by the PSC are in full force and effect.

8. The Issuer has the authority to pledge the Net Revenues to pay the debt service on the Bonds and to pay the operation and maintenance costs of the System.

9. To the best of my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public council or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by or the validity of the Bonds and the Notes or the collection or pledge of the Revenues to the repayment of the Bonds.

10. The Issuer has made the required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds required for the Project, and I have verified the accuracy of such insurance policies or binders and such bonds.

Very truly yours,


Lawrence M. Ronning
Attorney for Lubeck Public
Service District, Issuer

/aj